

November
2022

Rehabilitation Management Plan for Badgerys Creek Clay / Shale Mine ML1771 (Act 1992)

Summary Table	
Name of Mine	Badgerys Creek Clay Shale Mine
RMP Commencement Date	July 2022
Mining Authorisations	ML1771 (Act 1992)
Mining Lease Expiry	27 th September 2031
Name of Lease Holder	PGH Bricks and Pavers Pty Limited
Name of Mine Operator (s)	PGH Bricks & Pavers Pty Ltd
Name and Contact Details of the Mine Manager	Joe Gauci (02) 9826 3964 0417 683 526 jgauci@csr.com.au
Name and Contact Details of the Environmental Representative	Nelma Arancibia 0424 186 127 narancibia@csr.com.au
Name of the Representative of the Authorisation Holder	Joe Gauci (02) 9826 3964 jgauci@csr.com.au
Signature of the Representative of the Authorisation Holder	
Date of Submission	Clean (no track changes) version 06/02/2023

Revision Table

Date	Version	Author	Comments	Reviewed	Approved
3/9/2013	AA0042800-R02_04	Hyder Consulting Pty Ltd Rebecca Sommer	Initial report for Mod 1 to temporarily cease operations.	DPIE Kane Winwood	DPIE 16/10/2013
2/5/2019	6797_BB_RP2019_F0	VGT Environmental Compliance Solutions Pty Ltd Greg Thomson -Director	Amendment to report for the recommencement of operations under Mod 2.	DPIE Submitted 9/8/2019	Not approved
29/08/2019	6797_BB_RP2019_D1	VGT Environmental Compliance Solutions Pty Ltd Greg Thomson -Director	Amendments to report due to DPIE review	DPIE Submitted 4/9/2019	Not approved
30/09/2022	12412_BC_RMP_2022_F1	VGT Environmental Compliance Solutions Pty Ltd Greg Thomson -Director	Draft- amendment to report for the recommencement of operations and importation of VENM and ENM under Mod 5. Amendments due to legislative reforms.	VGT Lisa Thomson PGH Nelma Arancibia	TBA

COPYRIGHT

© VGT Environmental Compliance Solutions Pty Ltd
and
© PGH Bricks & Pavers Pty Ltd

All intellectual property and copyright reserved.

Apart from any fair dealing for the purpose of the private study, research, criticism or review, as permitted under the Copyright Act 1968, no part of this report may be reproduced, transmitted, stored in a retrieval system or adapted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise) without written permission. Enquiries should be addressed to VGT Environmental Compliance Solutions Pty Ltd.

DISCLAIMER

This report was prepared in accordance with the scope of services set out in the contract between VGT Environmental Compliance Solutions Pty Ltd (VGT) ABN 26 621 943 888 and the Client and is not to be reproduced except in full. To the best of our knowledge, the report presented herein accurately reflects the Client's intentions when the document was printed. However, the application of conditions of approval or impacts of unanticipated future events could modify the outcomes described in this document. In preparing the report, VGT used data, surveys, analyses, designs, plans and other information provided by individuals and organisations referenced herein. While checks were undertaken to ensure that such materials were the correct and current versions of the materials provided, except as otherwise stated, VGT did not independently verify the accuracy or completeness of these information sources.

Contents

1	Introduction to Mining Project	1
1.1	History of Operations	1
1.2	Purpose And Objectives Or This Document	1
1.3	Current Development Consents, Leases and Licences	1
1.3.1	Department of Planning, and Environment and Council	1
1.3.2	Regional NSW- Mining Exploration and Geoscience (MEG)	3
1.3.3	Environmental Protection Authority (EPA)	3
1.4	Land Ownership and Land Use	3
1.4.1	Land Ownership and Land Use	3
1.4.2	Site Summary	4
2	Final Land Use	7
2.1	Regulatory And Strategic Planning Framework	7
2.1.1	Environmental Planning And Assessment Act 1979	7
2.1.2	Mining Act 1992	7
2.1.3	Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997	7
2.1.4	Pesticides Act 1999	7
2.1.5	State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) (Resources and Energy) 2021	7
2.1.6	State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) (Precincts-Western Parkland City) 2021	7
2.1.7	Western Sydney Aerotropolis Planning Package	8
2.2	Regulatory Requirements for Rehabilitation	9
2.2.1	Consent Rehabilitation Requirements	9
2.2.2	MEG Rehabilitation Requirements	21
2.2.3	Relevant Guidelines	24
2.3	Final Land Use Options Assessment	25
2.4	Final Land Use Statement	25
2.5	Final Land Use and Mining Domains	27
2.5.1	Final Land Use Domains	27
2.5.2	Mining Domains	27
3	Rehabilitation Risk Assessment	28
4	Rehabilitation Objectives and Rehabilitation Completion Criteria	37
4.1	Rehabilitation Objectives and Rehabilitation Completion Criteria	37
4.2	Rehabilitation Objectives and Rehabilitation Completion Criteria – Stakeholder Consultation	43
4.3	Consultation	45
5	Final Landform and Rehabilitation Plan	47
5.1	Final landform and Rehabilitation plan – electronic copy	47
6	Rehabilitation Implementation	50
6.1	Life of Mine Rehabilitation Schedule	50
6.2	Phases of Rehabilitation and General Methodologies	57
6.2.1	Active Mining Phase	57
6.2.2	Decommissioning	63
6.2.3	Landform Establishment	64
6.2.4	Growth Medium Development	67
6.2.5	Ecosystem and Land Use Establishment	67
6.2.6	Ecosystem and Land Use Development	68
6.3	Rehabilitation of Areas Affected by Subsidence	68
7	Rehabilitation Quality Assurance Process	69
8	Rehabilitation Monitoring Program	76
8.1	Analogue Site Baseline Monitoring	76
8.2	Rehabilitation Establishment Monitoring	76
8.3	Measuring Performance Against Rehabilitation Objectives and Rehabilitation Completion Criteria	78
8.4	Monitoring Results And Reporting	84
9	Rehabilitation Research, Modelling and Trials	85
9.1	Current Rehabilitation Research, Modelling and Trials	85
9.2	Future Rehabilitation Research, Modelling and Trials	85
10	Intervention and Adaptive Management	86
11	Review, Revision and Implementation	90
11.1	Review of the Plan	90
12	Relinquishment	94

13	Interactions With Other Management Plans	95
13.1	Environmental Management Strategy	95
13.2	Noise Management Plan	96
13.3	Air Quality Management Plan	97
13.4	Soil and Water Management Plan	97
13.5	Aboriginal-Heritage Management Plan	97
13.6	Traffic Management Plan	98
14	Summary	99
15	References	100

Figures

Figure One.	Site Location	5
Figure Two.	Land Ownership and Landuse	6
Figure Three.	Phase 4 Rehabilitation (Appendix 4 Figure 2 of SSD 10_0014)	26
Figure Four.	Plan 1: Final Landform Features	48
Figure Five.	Plan 2 Final Landform Contours	49
Figure Six.	Current Rehabilitation 2022	52
Figure Seven.	Proposed Rehabilitation 2022 to 2027	53
Figure Eight.	Proposed Rehabilitation 2027 to 2032	54
Figure Nine.	Proposed Rehabilitation 2032 to 2037	55
Figure Ten.	Proposed Rehabilitation Completion 2037 to 2042	56
Figure Eleven.	Topsoil and Overburden Storage Locations	58
Figure Twelve.	Water Management	66

Tables

Table 1.	Development Approvals	1
Table 2.	Mining Authorisation	3
Table 3.	Land Ownership and Land Use	3
Table 4.	Consent Rehabilitation Plan Requirements	9
Table 5.	Mine Lease Conditions from the Regulation	21
Table 6.	Post Mining Land Use Domain Codes	27
Table 7.	Operational Domain Codes	27
Table 8.	General Rehabilitation Risk Assessment	28
Table 9.	Active Mining Phase Rehabilitation Risk Assessment	31
Table 10.	Decommissioning Phase Rehabilitation Risk Assessment	32
Table 11.	Landform Establishment Phase Rehabilitation Risk Assessment	33
Table 12.	Growth Medium Establishment Phase Rehabilitation Risk Assessment	34
Table 13.	Ecosystem and Land Use Establishment Phase Rehabilitation Risk Assessment	35
Table 14.	Ecosystem and Land Use Development Phase Rehabilitation Risk Assessment	36
Table 15.	Stakeholder Consultation	43
Table 16.	Consultation with Authorities (October 2021)	45
Table 17.	Life of Mine Rehabilitation Schedule	50
Table 18.	Rehabilitation Quality Assurance Process	69
Table 19.	Rehabilitation Establishment Inspection Regime	76
Table 20.	Rehabilitation Objectives and Completion Criteria Inspection Regime	78
Table 21.	Trigger Action Response Plan	86
Table 22.	Triggers for Review of the Rehabilitation Management Plan	90

Appendices

Appendix A	SSD 10_0014
Appendix B	Mine Lease Conditions
Appendix C	EPA Licence
Appendix D	Environmental Management Strategy Plan
Appendix E	Heritage Management Plan
Appendix F	Fill Management Plan (including Unexpected Finds Protocol)
Appendix G	Dewatering Infrastructure Plan
Appendix H	Dewatering Management Plan
Appendix I	Visual Management Plan
Appendix J	Soil and Water Management Plan
Appendix K	Noise Management Plan
Appendix L	Air Quality Management Plan
Appendix M	Traffic Management Plan
Appendix N	Enforceable Undertaking
Appendix O	DPIE Approval of Plans and Consultant
Appendix P	Evidence of Consultation

1 Introduction to Mining Project

1.1 HISTORY OF OPERATIONS

The Badgerys Creek Quarry and Brickmaking Project (project site) is located at 235 Martin Road, Badgerys Creek within the Liverpool City Council Local Government Area (LGA). The site is operated as a quarry and brick-making facility under a Consent Approval as issued by the NSW Department of Planning and Infrastructure on 27th September 2011.

The Badgerys Creek facility has been operational since 1976 when a Deed of Agreement was issued between Liverpool City Council (LCC) and Pacific Brick Company Pty Ltd for the extraction of materials from the site.- Boral Bricks Pty Ltd (Boral) were issued a Project Approval granted under Section 75J of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, on 27th September 2011, to enable the continuation of quarrying and brick-making operations at the project site until September 2031. A summary of the modifications and consent is provided within *Table 1*. In April 2012, the then proponent, Boral Clay and Concrete (NSW) announced the temporary shutdown of the quarry and brick making facility with effect from 30 March 2012. As of September 2013, the facility remained shut down.

The mine has operated under Mining Lease (ML) 1771 since 4 May 2018 to extract clay and shale. It is located on Lot 1 DP 1035249, Lot 1 DP373863 and Lots 54 – 59, DP 3050 and is owned by the PGH under freehold title. The mine lease is valid until 27th September 2031 and covers 110.98 hectares.

The site, which encompassed a mine and brickworks, was acquired by PGH Bricks and Pavers Pty Ltd, a subsidiary of CSR Limited, from Boral Bricks Pty Ltd in 2016. The brick making facility has subsequently been demolished. Mining will continue to supply PGH's other Sydney brickworks whilst rehabilitation works are undertaken on the remaining former mine site.

1.2 PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES OF THIS DOCUMENT

In accordance with the conditions of the Project Consent, PGH are required to develop and implement management plans and strategies for the site. Evidence of current approvals of management plans is included in Appendix O. This plan seeks to satisfy both Schedule 3- Condition 36 of SSD 10_0014, which requires a Rehabilitation Management Plan and the Mine Lease conditions that also requires a Rehabilitation Management Plan to be prepared. It should be noted that the mine lease occupies a portion of the whole project site which is subject to consent conditions to prepare a Rehabilitation Management Plan (RMP). This plan may necessarily refer to other documents and plans prepared to meet consent conditions.

The consent requirements for the RMP are described in Section 2.2.1.

This RMP refers to the phase 1A development under the consent conditions.

1.3 CURRENT DEVELOPMENT CONSENTS, LEASES AND LICENCES

1.3.1 Department of Planning, and Environment and Council

Table 1. Development Approvals

No.	Date Approved	Expires	Notes
1024/1976	27/9/1976	N/A	Granted by Government Appeals Tribunal- consent granted subject to condition of Deed of Agreement.
Section 96 Modification of Consent 921/2006	7/9/2006	7/9/2010	Modification to 1976 consent to extend operations on the site for a further four years issued by Liverpool City Council
DA 764/2009	31/3/2009	N/A	Development Application (DA) for the upgrade of the brick making facility to

			include a new brick unloading machine (Dehacker) issued by Liverpool City Council
Section 96 Modification DA 1024/1976B	-	-	Modification to consent to allow for a further 12 months of operations at the site issued by Liverpool City Council
SSD 10_0014	27/09/2011	27/9/2031	Proposal to expand quarrying operations to extract 420,000tpa and increase the brickmaking activities to produce 252,000tpa
SSD 10_0014 Mod 1	May 2013	27/9/2031	Modification to facilitate the temporary cessation of brickmaking activities.
SSD 10_0014 Mod 2	5/5/2018	27/9/2031	Modification to permit the recommencement of mining and export of raw materials to other PGH brickmaking facilities.
SSD 10_0014 Mod 3 and 4	10/08/2020	27/9/2031	To permit dewatering, VENM importation and manufacturing upgrades.
SSD 10_0014 Mod 5	5/01/2022	27/9/2031	See Appendix A. Importation of ENM, continued storage of finished building products manufactured offsite.

1.3.2 Regional NSW- Mining Exploration and Geoscience (MEG)

Table 2. Mining Authorisation

No.	Act	Company	Granted	Expires	Area (Ha)	Minerals
ML1771	1992	PGH Bricks and Pavers Pty Ltd	4/05/2018	27/09/2031	110.98	Clay/Shale

1.3.3 Environmental Protection Authority (EPA)

An Environmental Protection Licence EPL684 was granted under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act (PoEOA) (see *Appendix C*).

1.4 LAND OWNERSHIP AND LAND USE

1.4.1 Land Ownership and Land Use

Table 3. Land Ownership and Land Use

Lot	DP	Ownership	Land Description
1	DP1278780	PGH Bricks and Pavers Pty Ltd	The mine lease partially occupies this lot.
2	DP1278780	PGH Bricks and Pavers Pty Ltd	The mine lease partially occupies this lot.
3	DP1278780	PGH Bricks and Pavers Pty Ltd	The mine lease partially occupies this lot
A	DP406215	PGH Bricks and Pavers Pty Ltd	No mine lease occupying this lot.
54	DP3050	PGH Bricks and Pavers Pty Ltd	No mine lease occupying this lot.
55	DP3050	PGH Bricks and Pavers Pty Ltd	No mine lease occupying this lot.
56	DP3050	PGH Bricks and Pavers Pty Ltd	No mine lease occupying this lot.

Badgerys Creek is a small community comprising rural residences, agricultural activities, quarrying and industry. The locality supports a number of small rural residential holdings and a limited number of larger agricultural properties, agricultural enterprises (chicken farms, nurseries) and market gardens. The region forms part of the South West Growth Centre (SWGC) under the *Sydney Metropolitan Strategy* with Liverpool identified as a major centre and the site was rezoned as part of the Aerotropolis rezoning in September 2020. The site is now zoned 'Enterprise' which permits industrial development. The Western Sydney Airport (WSA) has commenced construction and lies to the west of the site.

Historic land uses have been agriculture and horticulture. As outlined in the EAs for the development applications, as the extraction of clay is completed in quarry voids, they will be backfilled with engineered fill to facilitate redevelopment in accordance with the goals of the Enterprise Zone of the WSA Precinct Plan.

An Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment was undertaken within the Pit 3, Pit 4 and Pit 5 areas to inform the EA for the original development application for the site approved under SSD 10_0014. No AHIMS sites were located within the proposed Pit 3 Extension, Pit 4 and Pit 5 areas. One isolated find was identified during a fields survey behind a derelict dairy in the Pit 5 location.

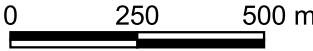
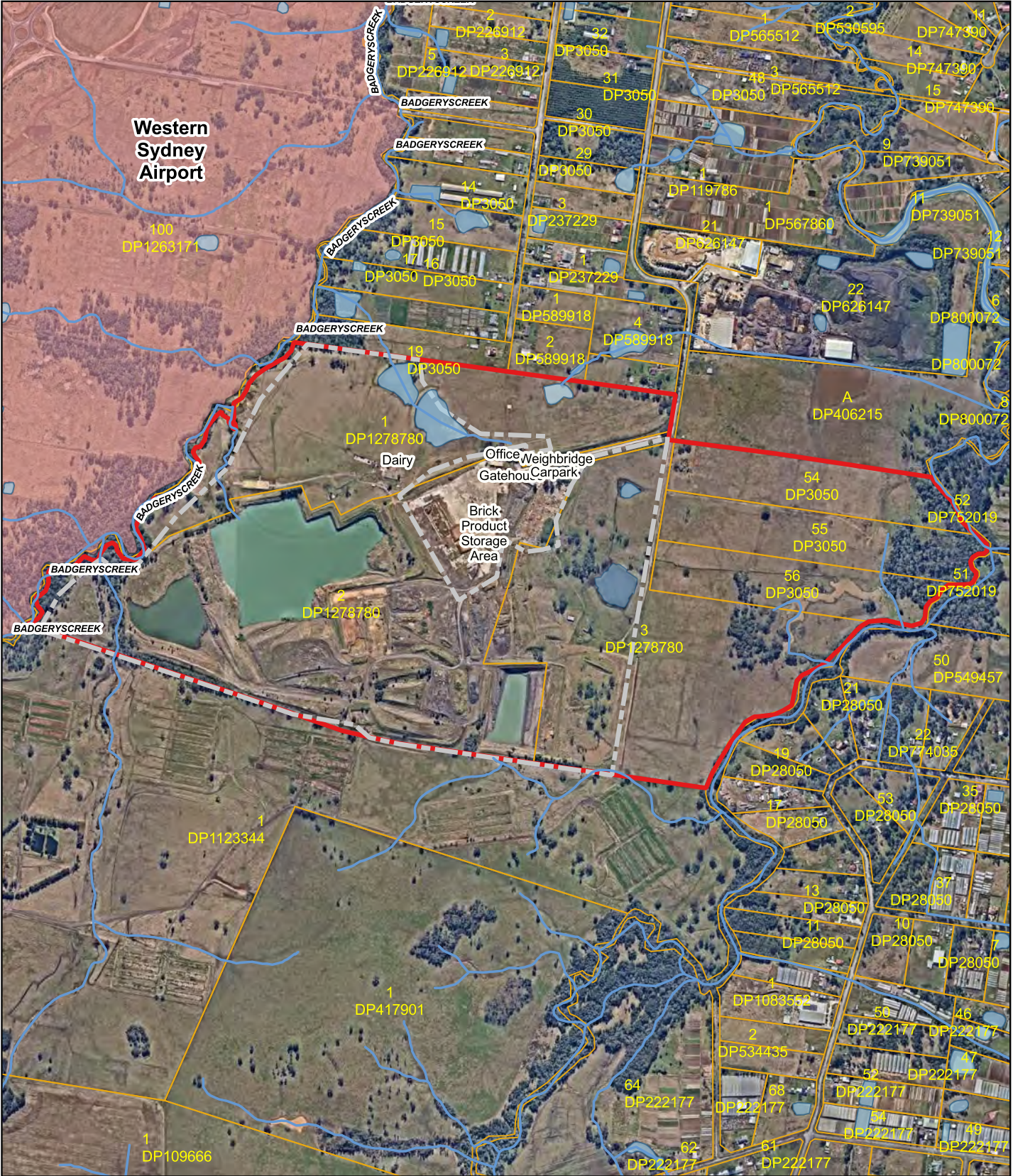
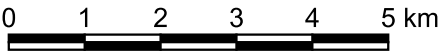
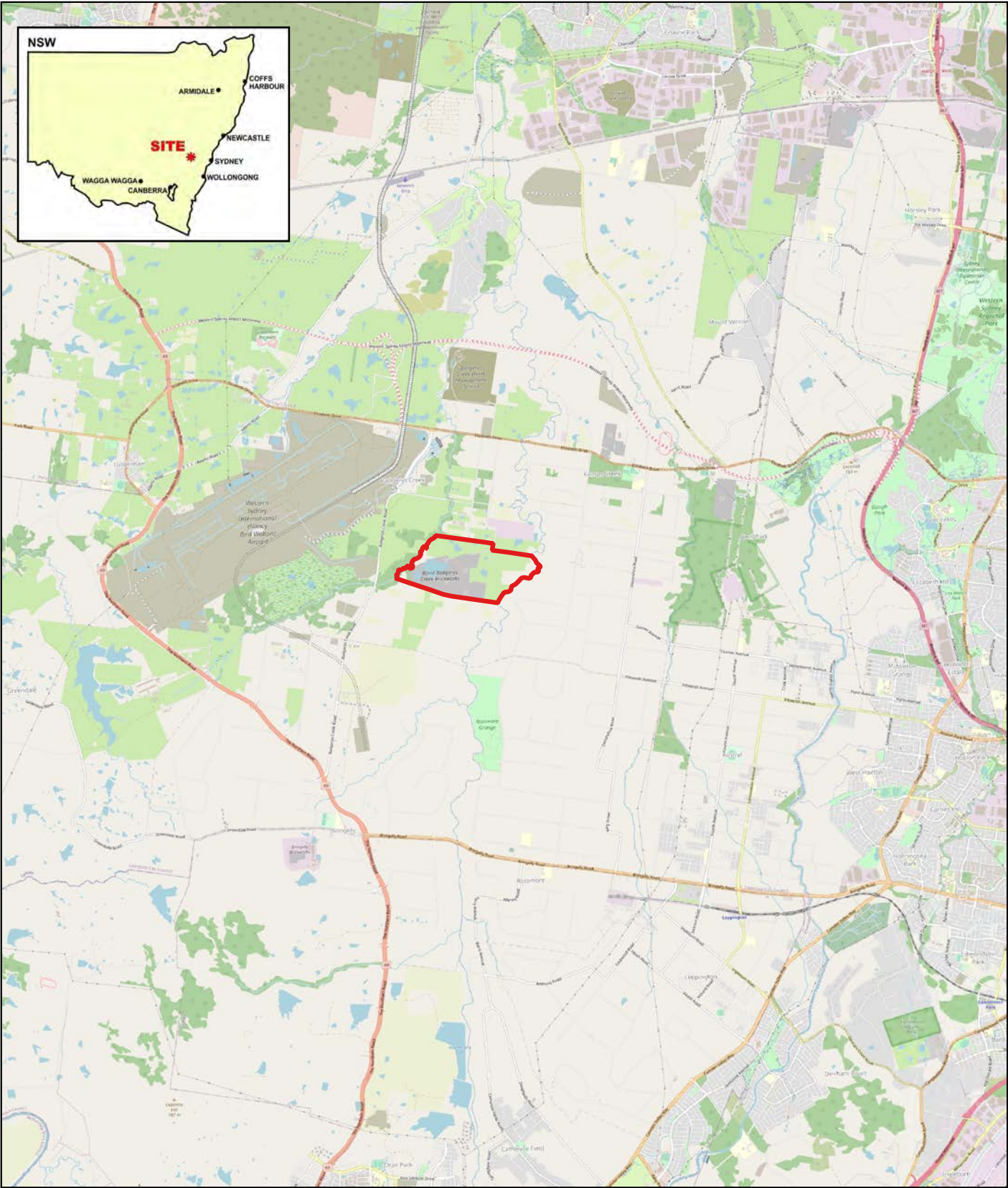
An AHIMS Web Services search conducted by Artefact Heritage Pty Ltd in 2018 (*CSR Advanced Manufacturing Hub; Heritage Management Plan*) showed 30 registered sites within the vicinity of a further study area (to the east and outside the mine lease) and no recorded or declared Aboriginal sites on the study area. A site survey located one new archaeological site, an Isolated Find and the study area was confirmed as of moderate archaeological potential. Test excavation identified several scattered finds. The results of the investigations are included in the Heritage Management Plan (see *Appendix E*).

1.4.2 Site Summary

The project site is currently operational with the quarrying of clay and shale for the production of bricks, continuing at the site. Features of the site include:

- Three existing quarry pits (Pits 1-3);
- A brick product storage area;
- Stockpiles for raw materials and un-useable materials;
- Water storage structures; and
- Access roads

Plan of:	Rehabilitation Management Plan for Badgerys Creek Clay/Shale Mine 2022 - Site Location	Location:	Martin Road, Badgerys Creek NSW	Source:	Google OpenStreetMap & nearmap - Image Date 24/08/2022 Zone MGA 56, Six Maps spatial data	Plan By:	TO/JD
Figure:	ONE	Council:	Liverpool City Council	Survey:	Not Applicable	Project Manager:	TO
Version/Date:	V1 2/12/2022	Tenure:	ML1771 (Act 1992)	Projection:	GDA2020/MGA Zone 56 EPSG:7856	Office:	Thornton
Our Ref:	12412_BB_RMP2022_Q001_V1_F1	Client:	CSR Group Property Ltd	Contour Interval:	Not Applicable		



Legend

-  Property Boundary
-  ML1771 (Act 1992)
-  Western Sydney Airport
-  Creek/Main Drainage Line
-  Lot

Plan of:	Rehabilitation Management Plan for Badgerys Creek Clay/Shale Mine 2022- Land Ownership & Land Use	Location:	Martins Road, Badgerys Creek, NSW	Source:	nearmap - Image Date 24/08/2022 Zone MGA 56 & Sixmaps Spatial Data	Plan By:	TO/JD
Figure:	TWO	Council:	Liverpool City Council	Survey:	Client Supplied & ELVIS Spatial Data	Project Manager:	TO
Version/Date:	V1 2/12/2022	Tenure:	ML 1771 (Act 1992)	Projection:	GDA2020/MGA Zone 56 EPSG:7856		
Our Ref:	12412_BB_RMP2022_Q002_V1_F2	Client:	CSR Group Property Ltd	Contour Interval:	1m		

N

0

100

200

300

400 m

environmental compliance solutions and laboratories

This figure may be based on third party data which has not been verified by vgt and may not be to scale. Unless expressly agreed otherwise, this figure is intended as a guide only and vgt does not warrant its accuracy.

Legend

Feature/Domain		Water Management Features	Mining Tenement	Zoning (NSW Zoning WMS Data)
Property Boundary	Road Corridor	Farm Dam	Authority Boundary (ML1771 (Act 1992))	ENT - Enterprise Zone
Lot Boundary (Cadastral)	Western Sydney Airport	Creek/Major Drainage Line		ENZ - Environment & Recreation Zone
	Treed Area			RU4 - Rural Primary Small Lots
				SP2 - Infrastructure Zone

VGT Environmental Compliance Solutions Pty Ltd 4/30 Glenwood Drive, Thornton NSW 2322 PO Box 2335, Greenhills NSW 2323 ph: (02) 4028 6412 email: mail@vgt.com.au www.vgt.com.au ABN: 26 621 943 888

2 Final Land Use

2.1 REGULATORY AND STRATEGIC PLANNING FRAMEWORK

2.1.1 Environmental Planning And Assessment Act 1979

The project was declared a 'major development' under the provisions of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act) and State Environmental Planning Policy (Major Development) 2005 in 2011 and was subject to the provisions of Part 3A of the EP&A Act.

An Environmental Assessment for both Concept Plan and Project Application was initially approved in September 2011 and subsequent modification applications. This plan forms part of the approval requirements issued for the Project Application.

2.1.2 Mining Act 1992

Following receipt of Project Approval, an application for a mining lease was made in accordance with the *Mining Act 1992*. Clause 75V of the EP&A Act indicates that subject to the issue of Project Approval, a mining lease for the Project cannot be refused and must be substantially consistent with the terms of the Project Approval.

2.1.3 Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997

The *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* (POEO Act) Act governs the pollution of waters land and air in NSW in addition to environmental protection and waste management.

Environment protection licence (EPL) No. 684 as issued under the POEO Act is currently held for the site.

2.1.4 Pesticides Act 1999

The Pesticides Act 1999 requires users of pesticides, which by definition include herbicides, to prepare and retain records of pesticide application and to have pesticide application by qualified personnel (e.g. Farm Chemicals Handling certificate).

2.1.5 State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) (Resources and Energy) 2021

Under the SEPP, development for the purposes of mining, on land that is, immediately before the commencement of this clause, the subject of a mining lease under the Mining Act 1992, is only permissible with development consent.

The application for a mining lease-was undertaken by Boral and ML1771 has been granted.

2.1.6 State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) (Precincts-Western Parkland City) 2021

The site is zoned ENT Enterprise Zone and the objectives under this zone are:

- To encourage employment and businesses related to professional services, high technology, aviation, logistics, food production and processing, health, education and creative industries.
- To provide a range of employment uses (including aerospace and defence industries) that are compatible with future technology and work arrangements.
- To encourage development that promotes the efficient use of resources, through waste minimisation, recycling and re-use.
- To ensure an appropriate transition from non-urban land uses and environmental conservation areas in surrounding areas to employment uses in the zone.
- To prevent development that is not compatible with or that may detract from the future commercial uses of the land.
- To provide facilities and services to meet the needs of businesses and workers.

Rehabilitation of the land would align with the objectives of the SEPP with the final rehabilitated site being safe and stable and compatible with the surrounding land fabric.

2.1.7 Western Sydney Aerotropolis Planning Package

The initial Western Sydney Aerotropolis Planning Package was finalised on 13 September 2020. This package establishes the planning and legislative framework for the future of the Aerotropolis, including land use outcomes and zoning within the initial Aerotropolis precincts. The package included:

- Western Sydney Aerotropolis Plan (WSAP)
- State Environmental Planning Policy (Western Sydney Aerotropolis) 2020
- Western Sydney Aerotropolis Development Control Plan (Phase 1)

The final land use development would comply with the aviation safeguarding provisions under the plans.

2.2 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS FOR REHABILITATION

2.2.1 Consent Rehabilitation Requirements

Table 4. Consent Rehabilitation Plan Requirements

Consent Condition	Details	Where Addressed in this Report
Schedule 2 Condition 14	Demolition All demolition work must be carried out in accordance with the Australian Standard AS 2601-2001: The Demolition of Structures (Standards Australia, 2001).	Section 6.2.2.2.1 Note, demolition of the brickworks has been completed.
Schedule 3	SOIL AND WATER Note: Under the Water Act 1912 and/or the Water Management Act 2000, the Applicant is required to obtain all necessary approvals and/or water licences for the development.	Section 6.2.3.1 Appendix G Appendix H WAL24346
Schedule 3 Condition 19	Water Discharges 19. The Applicant must ensure that all surface water discharges from the site comply with the limits (both volume and quality) set in any EPL applicable to the site.	Section 6.2.3.1 Section 7 Section 8 Appendix C
Schedule 3 Condition 19A & 19B	Dewatering of Pits 1, 2 and 3 19A. All water that is dewatered from Pit 1 (including any water transferred into Pit 1 from Pit 2 and Pit 3) must be transferred from the site in accordance with the Dewatering Management Plan required under Condition 23A of this Schedule. 19B. All dewatering activities from Pit 1 must be completed within Phase 1 unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary.	Section 6.2.3.1 Appendix G Appendix H
Schedule 3 Condition 20	Riparian Buffer Distance 20. The Applicant must maintain a minimum setback width of 60 metres (measured from the top of bank) between extraction areas and both Badgerys Creek and Badgerys Creek tributary. Note: This condition does not prohibit overburden emplacement or rehabilitation works in accordance with the Development Layout Plan.	Section 6.2.1.2

Consent Condition	Details	Where Addressed in this Report				
Schedule 3 Condition 21	Alluvial Aquifers 21. The Applicant must ensure that the development has no impact on alluvial aquifers associated with South Creek, Badgerys Creek or their tributaries.	Appendix J Note, the assessment found very little evidence of an alluvium footprint encroaching beyond the extent of the creek.				
Schedule 3 Condition 34	REHABILITATION Rehabilitation Objectives 34. The Applicant must rehabilitate the site in accordance with the conditions imposed on the mining lease(s) associated with the development under the Mining Act 1992. This rehabilitation must be generally consistent with the proposed rehabilitation strategy described in the EA (Mod 3 and 4) and shown in Appendix 4 and must comply with the objectives in Table 5.	Section 4 This Report				
	<i>Table 5: Rehabilitation Objectives</i> <table><tr><th>Feature</th><th>Objective</th></tr><tr><td><i>All areas of the site affected by the development</i></td><td> • Safe • Hydraulically and geotechnically stable • Non-polluting • Fit for the intended final land use(s) • Final landform integrated with surrounding natural landforms as far as is reasonable and feasible, and minimising visual impacts when viewed from surrounding land </td></tr></table>	Feature	Objective	<i>All areas of the site affected by the development</i>	• Safe • Hydraulically and geotechnically stable • Non-polluting • Fit for the intended final land use(s) • Final landform integrated with surrounding natural landforms as far as is reasonable and feasible, and minimising visual impacts when viewed from surrounding land	Section 4 Section 6
Feature	Objective					
<i>All areas of the site affected by the development</i>	• Safe • Hydraulically and geotechnically stable • Non-polluting • Fit for the intended final land use(s) • Final landform integrated with surrounding natural landforms as far as is reasonable and feasible, and minimising visual impacts when viewed from surrounding land					
	<table><tr><td><i>Surface infrastructure</i></td><td> • Decommissioned and removed, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary </td></tr></table>	<i>Surface infrastructure</i>	• Decommissioned and removed, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary	Section 6.2.2.2.1 Note, demolition of the brickworks has been completed.		
<i>Surface infrastructure</i>	• Decommissioned and removed, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary					
	<table><tr><td><i>Landscaping bunds</i></td><td> • Hydraulically and geotechnically stable • Vegetated </td></tr></table>	<i>Landscaping bunds</i>	• Hydraulically and geotechnically stable • Vegetated	Section 6		
<i>Landscaping bunds</i>	• Hydraulically and geotechnically stable • Vegetated					
	<table><tr><td><i>Pits 1, 2 and 3</i></td><td> • Backfilled to a landform that is consistent with natural ground level and is geotechnically stable • Free draining </td></tr></table>	<i>Pits 1, 2 and 3</i>	• Backfilled to a landform that is consistent with natural ground level and is geotechnically stable • Free draining	Section 6 Appendix F		
<i>Pits 1, 2 and 3</i>	• Backfilled to a landform that is consistent with natural ground level and is geotechnically stable • Free draining					

Consent Condition	Details	Where Addressed in this Report
Schedule 3 Condition 35	Progressive Rehabilitation 35. The Applicant must rehabilitate the site progressively, that is, as soon as reasonably practicable following disturbance. All reasonable measures must be taken to minimise the total area exposed for dust generation at any time. Interim stabilisation measures must be implemented where reasonable and feasible to control dust emissions in disturbed areas that are not active and which are not ready for final rehabilitation. <i>Note: It is accepted that parts of the site that are progressively rehabilitated may be subject to future re-disturbance.</i>	Section 6.1 Section 6.2
Schedule 3 Condition 35A	The Applicant must complete the backfilling of Pits 1 and 2 within 6 years of commencement of Phase 1, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary.	Appendix F Appendix G Appendix H Section 6.1 Section 6.2.3
Schedule 3 Condition 35B	The Applicant must complete the backfilling of Pit 3 within 2 years of the date of completion of extraction activities in Pit 3, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary.	Appendix F Appendix G Appendix H Section 6.1 Section 6.2.3
Schedule 3 Condition 36	Rehabilitation Management Plan 36. The Applicant must prepare a Rehabilitation Management Plan for the development, in accordance with the conditions imposed on the mining lease(s) associated with the development under the Mining Act 1992. This plan must:	This Report
	(a) be prepared in consultation with the Department, DPIE Water, BCD, TfNSW and relevant WSA authorities and Council;	Section 4.2 Appendix P
	(b) build upon the Rehabilitation Objectives in Table 5 and the proposed rehabilitation strategy described in the EA (Mod 3 and 4) and shown in Appendix 4;	Section 4
	(c) investigate options for the future use of disturbed areas following the completion of backfilling operations, having regards to the strategic planning associated with the draft Western Sydney Aerotropolis Plan (or subsequently adopted NSW Government strategic plans);	Section 1.4 Section 2.3 Section 2.4

Consent Condition	Details	Where Addressed in this Report
	(d) describe and justify the proposed rehabilitation strategy for the site, including the landform and use of the site following the completion of quarry operations;	Section 1.4 Section 2.3 Section 2.4
	(e) include details of the planting of replacement trees in riparian areas consistent with the Statement of Commitments and with vegetation requirements for WSA to minimise wildlife impacts;	Section 6.2.1.2 Section 6.2.5
	(f) describe how the rehabilitation of the site would achieve the objectives identified in Table 5 and the requirements of conditions 35A and 35B of this Schedule;	Section 6
	(g) include detailed Rehabilitation Objectives, Rehabilitation Completion Criteria and the Final Landform and Rehabilitation Plan for evaluating the performance of the rehabilitation of the site;	Section 4
	(h) include procedures for the use of interim stabilisation and temporary vegetation strategies, where reasonable to minimise the area exposed for dust generation;	Section 6
	(i) to the maximum extent practicable, build on and integrate with the other management plans required under this consent;	Section 13 Appendices
	(j) include a life of mine rehabilitation and mining schedule and a protocol for progressive reviews of key progressive rehabilitation milestones from the commencement of operations through to decommissioning and mine closure;	Section 6.1 Section 7 Section 8 Section 11
	(k) an overview of the identified risks to achieving successful rehabilitation and strategies to be implemented to address these risks;	Section 3
	(l) include a program to monitor, audit and report on the progress against the Rehabilitation Objectives and Rehabilitation Completion Criteria and the Final Landform and Rehabilitation Plan; and	Section 7 Section 8 Section 11
	(m) describe the measures to be implemented to ensure compliance with the relevant conditions of this consent, including intervention and adaptive management techniques that may be required to ensure rehabilitation remains on a trajectory of achieving the Rehabilitation Objectives, Rehabilitation Completion Criteria and the Final Landform and Rehabilitation Plan as soon as reasonably practical. <i>Note: The Rehabilitation Management Plan may be combined with a Mining Operations Plan, or similar plan, required under the mining lease granted for the development.</i>	Section 7 Section 8 Section 10 Section 11

Consent Condition	Details	Where Addressed in this Report
Schedule 3 Condition 37	37A. Within 3 months of commencing quarrying operations in Pit 3, the Applicant must construct landscaped earthen bunds and plant vegetation screens (as shown conceptually in Appendix 3), to minimise the visual impacts of the development. The landscaped earthen bunds and plant vegetation screens must be maintained until Pit 3 area has been fully rehabilitated.	Section 6.2.1.4
	37B. Within 6 months of the Secretary being advised of the confirmed Eastern Ring Road alignment, as required under condition 25C of this Schedule, the Applicant must construct landscaped earthen bunds and plant vegetation screens around the brickmaking facility and raw material stockpile (as shown conceptually in Appendix 3), to minimise the visual impacts of the development. The landscaped earthen bunds and plant vegetation screens and must be maintained for the life of the development.	Section 6.2.1.4
	Visual Impact Management Plan 37D. Within 6 months of approval of Modification 3 and 4, the Applicant must prepare a Visual Impact Management Plan for the development to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This plan must: (a) be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person/s; (b) be prepared in consultation with Council, TfNSW and relevant WSA authorities; (c) describe the measures to be implemented to minimise the visual, landscaping and off-site lighting impacts of the development to the WSA and surrounding community; (d) include a landscaping strategy to shield public views of the development (including views from the Eastern Airport Ring Road) that includes: • the measures identified in the EA (Mod 3 and 4); • a vegetation strategy utilising a diversity of local provenance tree species from the native vegetation community (or communities) that occur, or once occurred on the site, and would minimise wildlife attraction; • a bund vegetation and maintenance schedule; and • procedures to notify, consult with and implement site-specific mitigation measures at affected privately-owned residences; and (e) include a program to monitor and report on the implementation and effectiveness of the mitigation measures; and (f) include a protocol to update the plan to include the requirements of condition 37A and 37B of this Schedule, once the Secretary has been advised of the confirmed Eastern Ring Road alignment, as required under condition 25C of this Schedule.	Appendix I

Consent Condition	Details	Where Addressed in this Report
	Fill Management Plan 39A. Prior to the import of Fill to the site, the Applicant must prepare a Fill Management Plan for the development to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This plan must: (a) identify the quantities of Fill to be imported to site; (b) describe: - the procedures for monitoring Fill imported to the site to ensure that it meets relevant quality specifications for VENM or ENM; - a protocol to prevent materials that fail to meet the requirements of the ENM Exemption and ENM Order from being accepted; - the management of reject materials; - management measures for the emplacement and temporary stockpiling of Fill; - the process for handling Fill for use in rehabilitation; - measures for the on-site use of water captured in sediment basins to ensure that the water does not present a contamination risk; and - processes for assessing, recording, handling and managing any contamination found on the site; and (c) provide an indicative schedule of Fill material to be imported to the site for each Phase of the development, in order to achieve the conceptual final landform. The Applicant must implement the Fill Management Plan as approved by the Secretary.	Appendix F

Consent Condition	Details	Where Addressed in this Report
Schedule 5	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Appendix D
Condition 1	Environmental Management Strategy 1. The Applicant must prepare an Environmental Management Strategy for the development to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This strategy must: (a) be submitted to the Secretary for approval within 6 months of the determination of Modification 3 and 4, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary; (b) provide the strategic framework for environmental management of the development; (c) identify the statutory approvals that apply to the development; (d) set out the role, responsibility, authority and accountability of all key personnel involved in the environmental management of the development; (e) set out the procedures to be implemented to: • keep the local community and relevant agencies informed about the operation and environmental performance of the development; • receive, record, handle and respond to complaints; • resolve any disputes that may arise during the course of the development; • respond to any non-compliance and any incident; and • respond to emergencies; and (f) include: • references to any strategies, plans and programs approved under the conditions of this consent; and • a clear plan depicting all the monitoring to be carried out under the conditions of this consent. The Applicant must implement any Environmental Management Strategy as approved by the Secretary.	Appendix O (Approval of Plan)

Consent Condition	Details	Where Addressed in this Report
Schedule 5 Condition 3	Management Plan Requirements 3. The Applicant must ensure that the management plans required under this consent are prepared in accordance with any relevant guidelines, and include: (a) a summary of relevant background or baseline data; (b) a description of: - the relevant statutory requirements (including any relevant approval, licence or lease conditions); - any relevant limits or performance measures/criteria; and - the specific performance indicators that are proposed to be used to judge the performance of, or guide the implementation of, the development or any management measures; (c) a description of the measures to be implemented to comply with the relevant statutory requirements, limits, or performance measures/criteria; (d) a program to monitor and report on the: - impacts and environmental performance of the development; and - effectiveness of any management measures (see (c) above); (e) a contingency plan to manage any unpredicted impacts and their consequences and to ensure that ongoing impacts reduce to levels below relevant impact assessment criteria as quickly as possible; (f) a program to investigate and implement ways to improve the environmental performance of the development over time; (g) a protocol for managing and reporting any: - incidents; - complaints; and - non-compliances with statutory requirements; (h) a protocol for periodic review of the plan; and (i) a document control table that includes version numbers, dates when the management plan was prepared and reviewed, names and positions of the person/s who prepared and reviewed the management plan, a description of any revisions made and the date of the Secretary's approval. <i>Note: The Secretary may waive some of these requirements if they are unnecessary or unwarranted for particular management plans.</i>	Background or baseline data is included in each relevant sub-management plan included in the appendices of this report and can be found on the PGH website: http://www.pghbricks.com.au/-nsw-environmental-reporting For this report, Section 2.2, Section 4 Section 6, Section 7, Section 8, Section 11 Section 8 Section 7 Section 10 Section 7, Section 8, Section 11 Environmental Management Strategy - Appendix D Section 11 See <i>Revision Table</i> within the Contents of this report.

Consent Condition	Details	Where Addressed in this Report
Schedule 5 Condition 5	Revision of Strategies, Plans & Programs 5. Within 3 months of: (a) the submission of an incident report under condition 10 below; (b) the submission of an Annual Review under condition 12 below; (c) the submission of an Independent Environmental Audit report under condition 14 below; and (d) the approval any modifications to this consent, the Applicant must review the suitability of all strategies, plans and programs required under this consent, to the satisfaction of the Secretary. Where this review leads to revisions in any such document, then within 6 weeks of the review the revised document must be submitted for the approval of the Secretary. <i>Notes:</i> <i>The purpose of this condition is to ensure that strategies, plans and programs are regularly updated to incorporate any measures recommended to improve environmental performance of the development.</i> <i>In the event of an inconsistency between condition 5(d) above and any condition in Schedule 3 of this consent, the latter prevails.</i>	Section 11
Schedule 5 Condition 6	Updating and Staging of Strategies, Plans or Programs 6. With the approval of the Secretary, the Applicant may: (a) prepare and submit any strategy, plan or program required by this consent on a staged basis (if a clear description is provided as to the specific stage and scope of the development to which the strategy, plan or program applies, the relationship of the stage to any future stages and the trigger for updating the strategy, plan or program); (b) combine any strategy, plan or program required by this consent (if a clear relationship is demonstrated between the strategies, plans or programs that are proposed to be combined); and (c) update any strategy, plan or program required by this consent (to ensure the strategies, plans and programs required under this consent are updated on a regular basis and incorporate additional measures or amendments to improve the environmental performance of the development).	The Environmental Management Strategy (EMS) and this Plan are applicable to Phase 1A of the development. Sub-plans are included in the Appendices and interaction is discussed in Section 13. Section 11

Consent Condition	Details	Where Addressed in this Report
Schedule 5 Condition 7	Adaptive Management 7. The Applicant must assess and manage development-related risks to ensure that there are no exceedances of the criteria and/or performance measures in Schedule 3. Any exceedance of these criteria and/or performance measures constitutes a breach of this consent and may be subject to penalty or offence provisions under the EP&A Act or EP&A Regulation. Where any exceedance of these criteria and/or performance measures has occurred, the Applicant must as soon as becoming aware of any exceedance: (a) take all reasonable and feasible steps to ensure that the exceedance ceases and does not reoccur; (b) consider all reasonable and feasible options for remediation (where relevant); (c) within 14 days of the exceedance occurring, submit a report to the Secretary describing these remediation options and any preferred remediation measures or other course of action; and (d) implement remediation measures as directed by the Secretary; to the satisfaction of the Secretary.	Section 10 Section 11
Schedule 5 Condition 9	REPORTING AND AUDITING Incident Notification 9. The Applicant must immediately notify the Department and any other relevant agencies immediately after it becomes aware of an incident. The notification must be made in writing through the Department's Major Projects Website and identify the development (including the development application number and name) and set out the location and nature of the incident.	Environmental Management Strategy - Appendix D Section 11
Schedule 5 Condition 10	Non-Compliance Notification 10. Within seven days of becoming aware of a non-compliance, the Applicant must notify the Department of the non-compliance. The notification must be made in writing through the Department's Major Projects website and identify the development (including the development application number and name), set out the condition of this consent that the development is non-compliant with, why it does not comply and the reasons for the non-compliance (if known) and what actions have been, or will be, undertaken to address the non-compliance. <i>Note: A non-compliance which has been notified as an incident does not need to also be notified as a non-compliance.</i>	Environmental Management Strategy - Appendix D Section 11

Consent Condition	Details	Where Addressed in this Report
Schedule 5 Condition 11	Regular Reporting 11. The Applicant must provide regular reporting on the environmental performance of the development on its website, in accordance with the reporting arrangements in any plans or programs approved under the conditions of this consent.	Section 8.4
Schedule 5 Condition 12	Annual Review 12. Prior to recommencing quarrying operations or Fill import, and annually thereafter, the Applicant must submit a review to the Department reviewing the environmental performance of the development to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This review must: (a) describe the development (including any progressive rehabilitation) that was carried out in the previous calendar year, and the development that is proposed to be carried out over the current calendar year; (b) include a comprehensive review of the monitoring results and complaints records of the development over the previous calendar year, which includes a comparison of these results against the: • relevant statutory requirements, limits or performance measures/criteria; • requirements of any plan or program required under this consent; • monitoring results of previous years; and • relevant predictions in the documents listed in condition 3 of Schedule 2; (c) evaluate and report on: • the effectiveness of the air quality and noise management systems; and • compliance with the performance measures, criteria and operating conditions in this consent. (d) identify any non-compliance over the past calendar year, and describe what actions were (or are being) taken to rectify the non-compliance and avoid reoccurrence; (e) identify any trends in the monitoring data over the life of the development; (f) identify any discrepancies between the predicted and actual impacts of the development, and analyse the potential cause of any significant discrepancies; and (g) describe what measures will be implemented over the current calendar year to improve the environmental performance of the development.	Section 8.4

Consent Condition	Details	Where Addressed in this Report
	The Applicant must ensure that copies of the Annual Review are submitted to Council and are available to the Community Consultative Committee (see condition 8 of Schedule 5) and any interested person upon request.	

2.2.2 MEG Rehabilitation Requirements

The prescribed standard conditions in the Mining Regulation 2016, Schedule 8A, Part 2 apply in addition to the conditions in Schedule 2 of the Mine Lease. Conditions in the Regulation that relate to rehabilitation in this report are reproduced below.

Table 5. Mine Lease Conditions from the Regulation

Mining Regulation Section	Details	Where Addressed in this Report
Division 1 Protection of the environment and rehabilitation		
4	Must prevent or minimise harm to environment (1) The holder of a mining lease must take all reasonable measures to prevent, or if that is not reasonably practicable, to minimise, harm to the environment caused by activities under the mining lease. (2) In this clause— <i>Harm</i> to the environment has the same meaning as in the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997.	This Report
5	Rehabilitation to occur as soon as reasonably practicable after disturbance The holder of a mining lease must rehabilitate land and water in the mining area that is disturbed by activities under the mining lease as soon as reasonably practicable after the disturbance occurs.	Section 4
6	Rehabilitation must achieve final land use (1) The holder of a mining lease must ensure that rehabilitation of the mining area achieves the final land use for the mining area.	This Report
	(2) The holder of the mining lease must ensure any planning approval has been obtained that is necessary to enable the holder to comply with subclause (1).	Section 1.3
	(3) The holder of the mining lease must identify and record any reasonably foreseeable hazard that presents a risk to the holder's ability to comply with subclause (1). Note— Clause 7 requires a rehabilitation risk assessment to be conducted whenever a hazard is identified under this subclause.	Section 3 Section 10
	(4) In this clause— final land use for the mining area means the final landform and land uses to be achieved for the mining area— (a) as set out in the rehabilitation objectives statement and rehabilitation completion criteria statement, and (b) for a large mine—as spatially depicted in the final landform and rehabilitation plan, and	Section 4 Section 4.3

Mining Regulation Section	Details	Where Addressed in this Report
	(c) if the final land use for the mining area is required by a condition of development consent for activities under the mining lease—as stated in the condition. planning approval means— (a) a development consent within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, or (b) an approval under that Act, Division 5.1.	
Division 2 Risk assessment		
7	Rehabilitation risk assessment (1) The holder of a mining lease must conduct a risk assessment (a rehabilitation risk assessment) that— (a) identifies, assesses and evaluates the risks that need to be addressed to achieve the following in relation to the mining lease— (i) the rehabilitation objectives, (ii) the rehabilitation completion criteria, (iii) for large mines—the final land use as spatially depicted in the final landform and rehabilitation plan, and (b) identifies the measures that need to be implemented to eliminate, minimise or mitigate the risks	Section 3
	(2) The holder of the mining lease must implement the measures identified.	This Report and annual reporting.
	(3) The holder of a mining lease must conduct a rehabilitation risk assessment— (a) for a large mine—before preparing a rehabilitation management plan, and (b) for a small mine—before preparing the rehabilitation outcome documents for the mine, and (c) whenever a hazard is identified under clause 6(3)—as soon as reasonably practicable after it is identified, and (d) whenever given a written direction to do so by the Secretary.	Section 3

Mining Regulation Section	Details	Where Addressed in this Report
Division 3 Rehabilitation documents		
10	(1) The holder of a mining lease relating to a large mine must prepare a plan (a rehabilitation management plan) for the mining lease that includes the following— (a) a description of how the holder proposes to manage all aspects of the rehabilitation of the mining area, (b) a description of the steps and actions the holder proposes to take to comply with the conditions of the mining lease that relate to rehabilitation, (c) a summary of rehabilitation risk assessments conducted by the holder, (d) the risk control measures identified in the rehabilitation risk assessments, (e) the rehabilitation outcome documents for the mining lease, (f) a statement of the performance outcomes for the matters addressed by the rehabilitation outcome documents and the ways in which those outcomes are to be measured and monitored	This Report This Report Section 3 Section 3 Section 4, Section 4.3
12	Rehabilitation outcome documents (1) The holder of a mining lease must prepare the following documents (the rehabilitation outcome documents) for the mining lease and give them to the Secretary for approval— (a) the rehabilitation objectives statement, which sets out the rehabilitation objectives required to achieve the final land use for the mining area, (b) the rehabilitation completion criteria statement, which sets out criteria, the completion of which will demonstrate the achievement of the rehabilitation objectives, (c) for a large mine, the final landform and rehabilitation plan, showing a spatial depiction of the final land use. (2) If the final land use for the mining area is required by a condition of development consent for activities under the mining lease, the holder of the mining lease must ensure the rehabilitation outcome documents are consistent with that condition	Section 4, Section 4.3

2.2.3 Relevant Guidelines

2.2.3.1 ANZMEC Strategic Framework

The rehabilitation process requires the establishment of a performance framework in order to measure the success of the rehabilitation process and to facilitate a consistent approach. The ANZMEC (Australian and New Zealand Minerals and Energy Council) Strategic Framework (2000) provides a framework for rehabilitation and performance assessment for mining operations.

The performance framework should cover the following:

- Rehabilitation principles and objectives, including final land use;
- Decommissioning requirements;
- Community objectives and criteria;
- Consent criteria;
- Standards and issues related to whole-of-life considerations;
- Financial costing and provisioning;
- Legal requirements;
- Environmental and social management requirements; and
- Safety considerations.

This rehabilitation strategy will focus upon documenting a strategic approach that aligns with the requirements of the Conditions of Consent as identified within Section 2.2.

It is recommended that the review of both the rehabilitation strategy and this Rehabilitation Management Plan take the ANZMEC strategic framework into consideration as more information becomes available.

2.3 FINAL LAND USE OPTIONS ASSESSMENT

The final land use is defined within the development consent for the whole site (see *Figure Three*) and as approved in the 2021 MOP is shown in *Figure Four* and *Figure Five*. It is envisaged that the site will be available for industrial land uses which is compatible with the adjacent Western Sydney Airport 'Enterprise' zoning classification.

2.4 FINAL LAND USE STATEMENT

The final landform has evolved over the project modifications from a series of voids and mounds, to comply with the Aerotropolis rezoning that classified the site as 'Enterprise'. The post mining land use goal is expected to continue to be updated in successive RMP's.

The final landform will be adjacent to the eastern boundary of the WSA drawing the site into an interconnected transport focussed city. As outlined in the EAs, as the extraction of clay is completed in quarry voids, they will be backfilled with engineered fill to facilitate redevelopment in accordance with the goals of the Enterprise zone of the WSA Land Use and Infrastructure Implementation Plan. Backfilled pits will be progressively grassed to provide a stable landform.

2.5 FINAL LAND USE AND MINING DOMAINS

2.5.1 Final Land Use Domains

Table 6. Post Mining Land Use Domain Codes

Secondary Domains (Post Mining)	Description
Industrial	This Domain comprises the backfilled voids and all other surrounding areas that will be available for industrial development.
Infrastructure	This domain incorporates the site access road to be retained for future property access.

2.5.2 Mining Domains

Table 7. Operational Domain Codes

Primary Domains (Operational)	Description
Infrastructure Area	This domain includes the haul roads, hardstand/concrete areas, material stockpile areas and derelict farm buildings.
Water Management Area	This includes the sedimentation dams and associate infrastructure.
Overburden Emplacement Area	This domain incorporates the stockpile area and bunds surrounding the extraction area where overburden has been placed.
Active Mining Area (Open cut void)	This domain incorporates the active extraction area and former voids.

3 Rehabilitation Risk Assessment

Identification of hazards and a risk assessment and identification of risk controls has been undertaken and is summarised below.

Table 8. General Rehabilitation Risk Assessment

Hazard	Risks	Risk Controls	Details
Administrative failures.	Insufficient skills and experience of rehabilitation personnel.	Only experienced contractors will be engaged to conduct rehabilitation activities.	
	Lack of clearly defined responsibilities.	Responsibilities and roles for rehabilitation will be defined in the contractual arrangements with contractors and Proponent.	
	Insufficient funding for or prioritisation of rehabilitation activities.	Proponent will ensure that sufficient funds are available to conduct rehabilitation activities. Note, a rehabilitation bond is held over the site and will be reviewed annually for the life of the mine.	
Erosion	Harm to rehabilitation works.	Slopes to be reduced.	Slopes to be reduced to a maximum of 3H:1V within the voids by backfilling.
		Reduce track slopes.	Slopes of major tracks are to be <10 degrees or have cross drains/banks installed. Where unsuitable soils are present, tracks are to be stabilised with crushed bricks, concrete, gravel or similar.
		Roughen exposed surfaces.	Track walk or lightly rip exposed surfaces to encourage infiltration of rainwater.
		Achieve ground coverage factor of at least 0.05 (70%).	Coverage to be achieved via vegetation, mulch or similar within 30 days of completion of works.
		Topsoil stockpile management.	Slopes no greater than 18°. Stockpile height no greater than 2 metres. No stockpiles to be constructed in areas of concentrated flows.
		Overburden stockpile management.	Slopes no greater than 18°. Stockpile height no greater than 3 metres. No stockpiles to be constructed in areas of concentrated flows.

Hazard	Risks	Risk Controls	Details
Sediment Entrainment	Entrained sediment harms downstream environments	Runoff from design storm to be contained in-site.	Sediment dams designed for 90th % 5-day storm event. Drains to be designed for 1 in 10-year design storm. Receiving capacity of sediment dams to be maintained by; • Reuse of water on-site for dust suppression; and • Water to be pumped to pit sump if capacity not sufficient to contain design storm prior to storm events. • Pit maintained to have capacity to contain a volume greater than the design storm.
		Surface water captured on exposed surfaces to be directed to sediment dams.	Sediment dam to be constructed for each catchment in the disturbed area. Drains to be installed to direct dirty surface water to sediment dams.
		Silt fences installed.	Installation of silt fences around disturbed area as appropriate. No silt fences to be constructed in areas of concentrated flows.
		Topsoil stockpile management	Slopes no greater than 18°. Stockpile height no greater than 2 metres. No stockpiles to be constructed in areas of concentrated flows.
		Overburden stockpile management.	Slopes no greater than 18°. Stockpile height no greater than 3 metres. No stockpiles to be constructed in areas of concentrated flows.
Surface Water Quality	Decrease in downstream water quality.	Monitoring.	Surface water monitoring has been undertaken on water to be discharged offsite. All future monitoring will be undertaken in accordance with Approved Methods for Sampling and Analysis of Water Pollutants in NSW (DEC 2004) ands EPL conditions.
		Reuse dirty water on site.	Dirty water to be reused for dust suppression.
		Runoff from design storm to be contained in-site.	Sediment dams designed for 90th % 5-day storm event. Drains to be designed for 1 in 10-year design storm. Receiving capacity of sediment dams to be maintained by; • Reuse of water on-site for dust suppression; and • Water to be pumped to pit sump if capacity not sufficient to contain design storm prior to storm events. • Pit maintained to have capacity to contain a volume greater than the design storm.
		Surface water captured on exposed surfaces to be directed to sediment dams.	Sediment dam to be constructed for each catchment in the disturbed area. Drains to be installed to direct dirty surface water to sediment dams.
Geotechnical Stability In-Pit	Failure of In-Pit Slopes	Separation of clean water and dirty water.	Upstream clean water to be diverted via diversion drains or bunds as far as possible.
		Reduce slopes.	Voids to be backfilled with VENM and ENM to approximately predevelopment contours.
		Backfilling validated by qualified engineer.	

Hazard	Risks	Risk Controls	Details
Groundwater Quality and Flows	Decrease in groundwater quality and changes in flows	Groundwater interaction will be minimised.	The excavation is limited to a depth of 35 metres below the pre-existing natural surface of the ground. The backfilling of the pits will result in an overall decline in pit inflows (Mod 4 EA).
Wind Erosion	Rehabilitation areas impacted by wind erosion.	Air quality monitoring.	Visual observation for the presence of nuisance dust will be undertaken during mining, hauling and rehabilitation operations. Dust gauges have been installed on the site and monitoring is undertaken in accordance with EPA approved methods. A High Volume Air Sampler has been installed and monitored in accordance with consent conditions and the Air Quality Management Plan.
		Dust suppression.	Water cart to be engaged during mining, hauling and rehabilitation activities. During adverse conditions: - Cease mining or hauling activities in adverse wind conditions: and - Increase water cart frequency.
		Achieve groundcover factor of at least 0.05 (70% coverage) on areas of long-term inactivity.	Coverage to be achieved via vegetation, mulch or similar within 30 days of completion of works.
Heritage	Harm to heritage items	Protection of unexpected heritage items.	In the event that unexpected Aboriginal objects, sites or places are discovered, works will cease, the immediate vicinity will be secured to protect the find and DPIE will be notified as soon as practicable after they are first identified.
		Protection of human skeletal remains	The immediate vicinity will be secured to protect the find. The police will be notified immediately.
Bushfire	Harm to rehabilitation areas.	Limit access for deliberately lit fires.	Appropriate fencing is to be repaired and maintained. Locked access gate outside of operating hours. Visitors to sign in at the office.
		Maintain fire breaks.	
Waste	Harm to rehabilitation areas.	Control on-site waste storage and removal	Wastes will be stored in bins with a lid. Wastes will be removed by licenced contractor.
Contamination	Harm to human and environmental receptors.	Identification and remediation of contaminated materials.	Procedures outlined in the Unexpected Finds Protocol (UFP) will be followed (see Appendix F). Procedures outlined in the Materials Management Plan will be followed for the importation of VENM and ENM (see Appendix F).

Table 9. Active Mining Phase Rehabilitation Risk Assessment

Hazard	Risks	Risk Controls	Details
Salvage of Biological Resources	Loss of biological resources.	Minimise loss of biological resources through suitable land clearing, salvage and handling practices.	Areas to be land cleared will be clearly marked to ensure only land to be cleared is disturbed. Land clearing is to be supervised by proponent's staff. Felled trees are to be salvaged and reused immediately by placing on rehabilitated land. If no suitable rehabilitation areas are available felled trees will be stored in windrows for reuse in future rehabilitation. Topsoil material to be stripped will be used immediately or stored in stockpiles no greater than 2 metres in height and be revegetated with temporary grass species or otherwise stabilised as described in the erosion risk controls above.
	Limited biological resources available on site.	Importation of topsoil/growth medium material.	If on-site topsoil/growth medium deficit is noted, material may be imported to assist in rehabilitation.
Weather Conditions	Adverse weather conditions during land clearing.	Land clearing activities will not be undertaken during adverse weather conditions.	Land clearing will not be undertaken during periods of prolonged rainfall where damage to soil structure and erosion impacts are greatest.
Geochemical/ Chemical soil conditions	Adverse geochemical/chemical composition of soil/ interburden / overburden materials.	Soil testing of soils / interburden and overburden material will be undertaken.	Materials stockpiled on site will be tested for suitability prior to re-use in rehabilitation. Ameliorants will be applied to the materials as required.

Table 10. Decommissioning Phase Rehabilitation Risk Assessment

Hazard	Risks	Risk Controls	Details
Infrastructure	Retained roads and hardstands are not safe and stable.	All roads and hardstand areas to be retained for the final landuse will be reduced in width/size to that suitable for the final landuse.	Roads not required for final landuse are removed. Hardstand areas reduced to a size required for the final landuse. Slopes of major tracks are to be <10 degrees or have cross drains/banks installed. Where unsuitable soils are present, tracks are to be stabilised with crushed bricks, concrete, gravel or similar.
	Utility services present a safety hazard.	Services not required for final landuse are disconnected.	Relevant services disconnected by qualified contractors
Hazardous Materials	Harm to environment due to hazardous materials.	No hazardous materials remain	All hazardous material removed

Table 11. Landform Establishment Phase Rehabilitation Risk Assessment

Hazard	Risks	Risk Controls	Details
Unstable landform	The final landform is unstable.	Continued monitoring of the landform establishment works by suitably qualified person/s.	Slopes to be reduced until all slopes meet the approved final landform. Suitably qualified geotechnical engineer engaged to assess the instability and provide a range of recommendations to remediate the instability.
Final landform unsuitable for final landuse.	Final landform does not conform to approved final landform.	Landform to be remediated to approved final landform.	Slopes to be reduced until all slopes meet the approved final landform. Survey plan or similar to be prepared to show final slopes meet the approved final landform.
Landform not suitable for target plant species	Target plant species unable to establish.	Soil testing of soils / interburden and overburden material will be undertaken.	Materials stockpiled on site will be tested for suitability prior to re-use in rehabilitation. Ameliorants will be applied to the materials as required.

Table 12. Growth Medium Establishment Phase Rehabilitation Risk Assessment

Hazard	Risks	Risk Controls	Details
Unsuitable physical and structural substrate	Substrate compacted	Substrates to be placed in such a way to maintain soil structure as far as possible.	Minimise vehicle movement over the emplaced substrates. Substrates to be lightly ripped to permit water infiltration and air penetration prior to topsoil placement.
Subsoil and topsoil deficit	Insufficient on-site material available for growth medium.	Available topsoils are stockpiled appropriately and reused on the site.	Records to include amounts of subsoil and topsoils stripped, locations and depths re-spread. If on-site topsoil/growth medium deficit is noted, material may be imported to assist in rehabilitation.
Substrate chemically unsuitable	Substrate inadequate to support revegetation or agricultural land capability.	Soil testing of soils / interburden and overburden material will be undertaken.	Materials stockpiled on site will be tested for suitability prior to re-use in rehabilitation. Ameliorants will be applied to the materials as required. Importation of more suitable materials to be investigated and undertaken if deemed necessary.

Table 13. Ecosystem and Land Use Establishment Phase Rehabilitation Risk Assessment

Hazard	Risks	Risk Controls	Details
Poor seed viability and dormancy	Insufficient germination of seeds to provide groundcover.	Certified seed stock to be utilised as far as possible in rehabilitation.	
Ant and Insect predation	Seed stock depleted by predation.	Protect sown seeds as far as possible.	Seeds to be lightly covered by soil when spread. Apply liquid tackifier if required to bind seeds to the surface. Keep soil moist by mulching or application of water to deter ants.
Damage to seed through revegetation processes	Insufficient germination of seeds to provide groundcover.	Protect seeds from damage during rehabilitation.	Experienced contractors to be employed for rehabilitation works. Rehabilitation areas to be protected from vehicular traffic by fencing or similar barriers. Minimise handling of seeds during storage and use.
Weed Infestation	Weed number overwhelm revegetation.	Regular inspection and spraying for weeds will be undertaken.	Monitoring confirms that after 2 years the non-native/non-target species (weeds) represents less than 20% of projected foliage cover or equivalent to surrounding vegetation not disturbed by mining activities.
Inappropriate rehabilitation techniques	Failure of rehabilitation.	Ensure approved rehabilitation plan is followed.	Experienced contractors to be employed for rehabilitation works. Rehabilitation to be undertaken in accordance with the Rehabilitation Plan approved by DPIE and this plan. Proponent to supervise rehabilitation works to ensure compliance with any approved plans and best practice techniques are utilised.
		Approved plans will be reviewed as required to ensure best practice techniques are employed.	
Adverse weather conditions	Failure of rehabilitation.	Revegetation will not be undertaken during periods of drought.	
		Rehabilitation works will not be undertaken during wet periods where soils and seed planting may be damaged.	
		A water cart may be employed to water rehabilitation areas during dry or windy periods until vegetation is established.	
Inappropriate Seasonal timing of revegetation	Failure of rehabilitation.	Revegetation will preferably be planted during the spring and autumn seasons to avoid hot and dry weather conditions and winter frost.	

Table 14. Ecosystem and Land Use Development Phase Rehabilitation Risk Assessment

Hazard	Risks	Risk Controls	Details
Weather and climatic influences	Failure of rehabilitation.	A water cart may be employed to water rehabilitation areas during dry or windy periods until vegetation is established.	
		Reseeding of failed areas may be undertaken as advised by ecologist or suitably qualified person/s	
Long term water quality and quantity issues	Decrease in downstream water quality.	Mine personnel identify site of erosion and remediate through additional earthworks, soil works including addition of ameliorants, supplementary revegetation or other stabilisation method.	
Damage to rehabilitation	Deliberate vandalism of rehabilitation areas.	Rural fences and gates installed around disturbed area to prevent unauthorised access that may damage rehabilitation.	Monitoring indicates evidence of trespassing and/or damage to rehabilitation areas. Appropriate fencing, signage and bunding is to be repaired and maintained.
	Bushfire damages rehabilitation areas.	Where possible regular slashing/mowing of pasture areas will be undertaken.	
	Weed number overwhelm revegetation.	Regular inspection and spraying for weeds will be undertaken.	Monitoring confirms that after 2 years the non-native/non-target species (weeds) represents less than 20% of projected foliage cover or equivalent to surrounding vegetation not disturbed by mining activities.
	Insect and plant disease overwhelm revegetation.	Regular inspections to be undertaken and spraying undertaken as appropriate.	
Insufficient establishment of target species and limited species diversity	Vegetation community does not become established on final landform affecting final land use and ecosystem.	Suitably qualified ecologist or revegetation expert engaged to assess reasons for divergence of failure of endemic species establishment and recommend actions to ensure that the final vegetation community corresponds as closely as possible to the approved community.	Sowing of additional seed mix for targeted species or additional species endemic to the pre-disturbance community. Use of seed and mulch mix or other application techniques. Soil amelioration works such as addition of fertiliser. Additional weed control activities (mechanical and/or chemical).
Erosion and failure of landform	Vegetation is unable to be established due to erosion.	Mine personnel identify site of erosion and remediate through additional earthworks, soil works including addition of ameliorants, supplementary revegetation or other stabilisation method.	If the above is unsuccessful, a suitably qualified professional in sediment and erosion control will be engaged to prepare and assessment report and recommendations to be implemented.
Erosion and failure of landform	Visual inspection indicates that the final landform is the source of unacceptable levels of sedimentation downstream.	Mine personnel identify site of erosion and remediate through additional earthworks, soil works including addition of ameliorants, supplementary revegetation or other stabilisation method.	If the above is unsuccessful, a suitably qualified professional in sediment and erosion control will be engaged to prepare and assessment report and recommendations to be implemented.

4 Rehabilitation Objectives and Rehabilitation Completion Criteria

4.1 REHABILITATION OBJECTIVES AND REHABILITATION COMPLETION CRITERIA

Final Land Use	Mining Domain	Rehabilitation Objective Category	Proposed Rehabilitation Objectives	Indicator	Proposed Completion Criteria	Validation Method, Monitoring or Record
Infrastructure (A)	Infrastructure (1) Overburden Emplacement (4)	Retention of infrastructure	Condition 34 Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Fit for the intended final land use(s) Condition 34 Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Safe	Retention of infrastructure: All infrastructure that is to remain as part of the final land use is safe and does not pose any hazard to the community.	Hazards isolated and secured.	Statement provided by suitably qualified engineer.
				Tracks suitable for private access or pedestrian usage.	Slopes of major tracks <10° or have cross drains/banks installed. Where unsuitable soils are present, tracks to be stabilised with crushed bricks, concrete, gravel or similar	Survey on completion by registered surveyor.
				Where applicable, necessary approvals are in place (e.g. development consent under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979) where buildings and infrastructure are to be retained as part of final land use.	Permits and approval documents issued.	Copy of any relevant approvals.
				The structural integrity of the infrastructure is suitable and safe for use as part of the intended final land use.	The structural integrity of the infrastructure has been inspected by a suitably qualified engineer and determined to be suitable and safe as part of the intended final land use.	Engineering report/statement, photos, risk assessment verifying modes of failure are adequately addressed to minimise risks to public safety or the environment.
				Infrastructure is in a condition (e.g. structural, electrical, other hazards) that is suitable for the intended final land use.	Formal acceptance from the subsequent landowner that infrastructure is in a condition that is suitable for the intended final land use in accordance with formal agreement.	Formal acceptance from landowner.
			Wildlife Attraction: Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Minimise risk to WSA due to bird strike due to wildlife attraction to retained infrastructure such as fences, lighting etc..	Structures, fencing and lighting will minimise areas for wildlife, especially birds, to use for breeding, roosting, or perching. This will include: no eaves or ensuring no access to the roof cavity through the eaves; and using 'bird-spikes' on roof edges, fences and lighting.	Bird-spikes or other measures are installed as appropriate.	Statement provided and before/after photos.

Final Land Use	Mining Domain	Rehabilitation Objective Category	Proposed Rehabilitation Objectives	Indicator	Proposed Completion Criteria	Validation Method, Monitoring or Record
Industrial (E)	Infrastructure (1)	Removal of Infrastructure	Condition 34 Feature- Surface Infrastructure Objective- Decommissioned and removed, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary	Removal of all services (power, water, communications) if present, that have been connected on the site as part of the operation.	All utility infrastructure not required for final land use is removed.	Statement provided, utility service disconnection record / notification.
	Water Management Area (3)		Condition 34 Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Fit for the intended final land use(s)			
	Overburden Emplacement (4)		Condition 34 Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Safe			
	Active Mining Area (Open cut void) (5)					
				Removal of all plant, equipment and associated infrastructure including processing facilities, stockpile areas, loading facilities, office complex, portable offices, exploration core samples, camp facilities, storage racks, samples.	Infrastructure removed.	As-constructed final landform plan, photos, decommissioning reports etc
				Removal of all water management infrastructure (including pumps, pipes and power).	Infrastructure removed.	Statement provided and before/after photos.

Final Land Use	Mining Domain	Rehabilitation Objective Category	Proposed Rehabilitation Objectives	Indicator	Proposed Completion Criteria	Validation Method, Monitoring or Record
		Land Contamination Management of waste and process materials	Condition 34 Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Fit for the intended final land use(s) Condition 34 Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Safe Condition 34 Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Non-polluting	Waste material and/or visible contamination areas on site surface.	There are no visible signs of contamination following the removal of plant, equipment and materials. All rubbish/ waste materials removed from site.	Statement provided and before/after photos.
				Soil testing for contaminants of concern as listed by Health Investigation Level of the National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure (1999) applicable to land use type.	Contamination will be appropriately remediated so that appropriate guidelines for land use are met, e.g. Health Investigation Level of the National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure (1999). Excess sludge/material has been removed from surface water dams.	Contamination Remediation Report prepared by Land Contamination Consultant Site Contamination Audit Report and Site Audit Statement prepared by EPA Accredited Auditor (where required).
				Importation of VENM and ENM material for the backfilling of voids will be in accordance with the Materials Management Plan.	Imported materials for backfilling voids meets the definition of VENM and ENM.	VENM/ENM certificates. Visual inspections.

Final Land Use	Mining Domain	Rehabilitation Objective Category	Proposed Rehabilitation Objectives	Indicator	Proposed Completion Criteria	Validation Method, Monitoring or Record
		Landform Stability	Condition 34 Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Fit for the intended final land use(s) Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Safe Condition 34 Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Final landform integrated with surrounding natural landforms as far as is reasonable and feasible, and minimising visual impacts when viewed from surrounding land Condition 34 Feature- Landscaping bunds Objective- Hydraulically and geotechnically stable Condition 34 Feature- Landscaping bunds Objective- Vegetated Condition 34 Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Hydraulically and geotechnically stable Condition 34 Feature- Pits 1, 2 and 3 Objective- Free draining Condition 34 Feature- Pits 1, 2 and 3 Objective- Backfilled to a landform that is consistent with natural ground level and is geotechnically stable	Visual - indicators of erosion and land instability. Visual - indicators that surface water management structure are functioning as designed. Measured - survey of rehabilitated landform to verify final landform construction in accordance with Final Landform and Rehabilitation Plan. Measured – survey/monitoring of rehabilitated landform to specifically monitor settlement and/or material loss via erosion. Measured- compaction of backfilled lands to meet the appropriate criteria for industrial land use. Measured- Bunds to be constructed with batter slopes of no greater than 3H:1V.	Visual- minimal erosion that would not require moderate to significant ongoing management and maintenance works. Visual – no signs of land instability such as mass movement. Visual - no areas of active gully erosion. Visual - no evidence of tunnel erosion. Visual – no evidence of active scour likely to compromise surface water management structure. Survey verifies final landform complies with final landform construction in accordance with Final Landform and Rehabilitation Plan. Survey verifies that settlement and/or material loss is within predicted limits and will not compromise final landform drainage via differential settlement. Total projected foliage cover is greater than or equal to 70% (Blue Book C -factor equivalent of 0.05) Measurement of backfilled lands meets the appropriate criteria for industrial land use. Bund batters to be no greater than 3H:1V.	Before and after photos, rehabilitation monitoring reports, as-constructed surveys, erosion surveys, and independent geotechnical reports (where required) that indicate long-term stability of rehabilitated landform. Stability will continue to be evaluated over 2 years. Compaction testing results.

Final Land Use	Mining Domain	Rehabilitation Objective Category	Proposed Rehabilitation Objectives	Indicator	Proposed Completion Criteria	Validation Method, Monitoring or Record
		Surface Water	Condition 34 Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Non-polluting	Water Quality meets the objective of Section 120 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997. In particular, 'downstream' water quality monitoring will record pH between 6.5 and 8.5 and total suspended solids <50mg/L or within 10% of 'upstream' levels (whichever is the greater).	Downstream water to be monitored for pH and TSS and meets the proposed criteria.	Water quality monitoring reports.
			Condition 34 Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Fit for the intended final land use(s)	Visual - indicators that surface water management structure are functioning as designed.	Significant surface water management structures (e.g. spillways, drop structures, major drains and creek diversions) have been constructed in accordance with Managing Urban Stormwater 'Blue Book' DECC 2008 requirements.	An engineering assessment undertaken by a suitably qualified person concludes that significant surface water management structures (e.g. spillways, drop structures, and major drains) have been constructed in accordance with Managing Urban Stormwater 'Blue Book' DECC 2008 requirements.
			Condition 34 Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Hydraulically and geotechnically stable	Measured - survey of rehabilitated landform to verify final landform construction in accordance with Final Landform and Rehabilitation Plan.	High risk landforms (such as steep slopes, high walls) have been constructed in accordance with geotechnical design.	An engineering assessment undertaken by a suitably qualified person concludes that high risk landforms (such as steep slopes, high walls) have been constructed in accordance with geotechnical design.
			Wildlife Attraction: Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Minimise risk to WSA due to bird strike due to wildlife attraction to final water bodies.	Installation of netting or lines across it with moving flags to deter birds prior to the commencement of WSA operations.	Bird deterrents installed.	Statement provided and before/after photos.
		Bushfire	Feature- All areas of the site affected by the project Objective- Safe	Appropriate bushfire hazard controls (where required) have been implemented on the advice from the NSW Rural Fire Service.	Bushfire controls implemented.	Statement provided and before/after photos.

Final Land Use	Mining Domain	Rehabilitation Objective Category	Proposed Rehabilitation Objectives	Indicator	Proposed Completion Criteria	Validation Method, Monitoring or Record
		Agricultural Revegetation	Revegetation is sustainable for the long-term and only requires maintenance that is consistent with the intended final industrial land use.	Routine Soil Test (bulk soil samples 0-10 cm) Includes: Total Carbon (TC), Total Nitrogen (TN), Organic Matter, TC/TN Ratio; Bray I and II Phosphorus; Colwell Phosphorus; Available cations (Calcium, Magnesium, Potassium, Ammonium, Nitrate, Phosphate, Sulphur); Available Micronutrients (Zinc, Manganese, Iron, Copper, Boron, Silicon); Exchangeable (Sodium, Potassium, Calcium, Magnesium, Hydrogen, Aluminium, Cation Exchange Capacity); pH and EC (1:5 water); Basic Colour, Basic Texture.	The re-established topsoil / subsoil substrate is capable of supporting the targeted pasture (grass) regime on a sustained basis. Pasture establishment is in good health and provides adequate cover.	Rehabilitation monitoring reports, independent soil reports, environmental monitoring records, independent agronomist reports. Achievement of criteria to be evaluated over a period of 5 years unless future industrial development commences.
				Resilience demonstrated by the effects of drought and fire on composition, structure and other function attributes of cropping (grassland) lands.	Appropriate and reliable access to water for grassland maintenance. Resilience to drought and fire.	
				No further active weed control required beyond that considered necessary at analogue sites.	Monitoring confirms the non-target species (weeds) represent less than 10% of projected foliage cover or equivalent to surrounding vegetation not disturbed by mining activities.	
				Visual - indicators of erosion and land instability.	Total projected foliage cover is greater than or equal to 70% (Blue Book C -factor equivalent of 0.05)	
			Revegetation minimises aviation safeguarding risks to WSA	No new planting (e.g. for landscaping) will occur on the site that produces fruit or flowers that are likely to attract birds and wildlife.	No vegetation planted that produce fruit or flowers.	Before and after photos, rehabilitation monitoring reports, environmental monitoring records,
				Waste/litter that may attract birds and vermin to be removed from the site.	No waste/litter remaining on site.	Before and after photos, rehabilitation monitoring reports, environmental monitoring records,

4.2 REHABILITATION OBJECTIVES AND REHABILITATION COMPLETION CRITERIA – STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION

Stakeholders to be informed and consulted regarding rehabilitation works are:

- NSW Department of Planning and Environment;
- Liverpool City Council;
- Environment, Energy and Science Group- Biodiversity and Conservation Division;
- EPA;
- Natural Resources Access Regulator;
- Transport for NSW
- Western Sydney Airport;
- NSW Rural Fire Service; and
- Local landowners and residents.

Consultation undertaken to date is summarised below.

Table 15. Stakeholder Consultation

Stakeholder	Consultation Activities	Matters Subject to Consultation	Actions
NSW Resources Regulator	Approved Mine Operations Plans Annual Rehabilitation Reports	Nil	Nil
Department Planning and Environment	Development Application SSD 10_0014 and Modifications 1 to 5	Items as described within the development applications.	As per consent requirements.
Environment, Energy and Science Group- Biodiversity and Conservation Division	Review of Mine Operation Plan (VGT 2021) approved by the Regulator. Note: MOP is no longer valid due to legislative reforms.	Nil	Nil
Liverpool City Council	Annual Review	Nil	Nil
	Review of Mine Operation Plan (VGT 2021) approved by the Regulator. Note: MOP is no longer valid due to legislative reforms.	Nil	See Table 16.
Natural Resources Access Regulator	Review of Mine Operation Plan (VGT 2021) approved by the Regulator. Note: MOP is no longer valid due to legislative reforms.	See Table 16.	See Table 16.

Stakeholder	Consultation Activities	Matters Subject to Consultation	Actions
Transport for NSW	Development Application SSD 10_0014 and Modifications 1 to 5	Items as described within the development applications.	As per consent requirements.
	Review of Mine Operation Plan (VGT 2021) approved by the Regulator. Note: MOP is no longer valid due to legislative reforms.	See Table 16.	See Table 16.
Western Sydney Airport	Review of Mine Operation Plan (VGT 2021) approved by the Regulator. Note: MOP is no longer valid due to legislative reforms.	See Table 16.	See Table 16.
Community Consultative Committee	Annual Review on request Meetings	No meetings to date	Nil
EPA	Approval of EPL 684. Most recent variation of licence in 2021.	Nil	Nil
Residential Neighbours	Nil	Nil	Nil

4.3 CONSULTATION

Consultation has been sought with the relevant authorities on the Mine Operation Plan (MOP) prepared by VGT, representing the RMP, in July 2021, and was approved by the Resources Regulator in August 2021. Since that time the consent has been modified (Mod 5) and the Mining Act and Regulation have been amended. Under the legislative reforms, the MOP is no longer valid, and this plan has been updated to meet both the Regulator and DPIE requirements. The however the responses to the MOP are included in *Appendix P* and summarised below. Further comments will be sought on the updated RMP.

Table 16. Consultation with Authorities (October 2021)

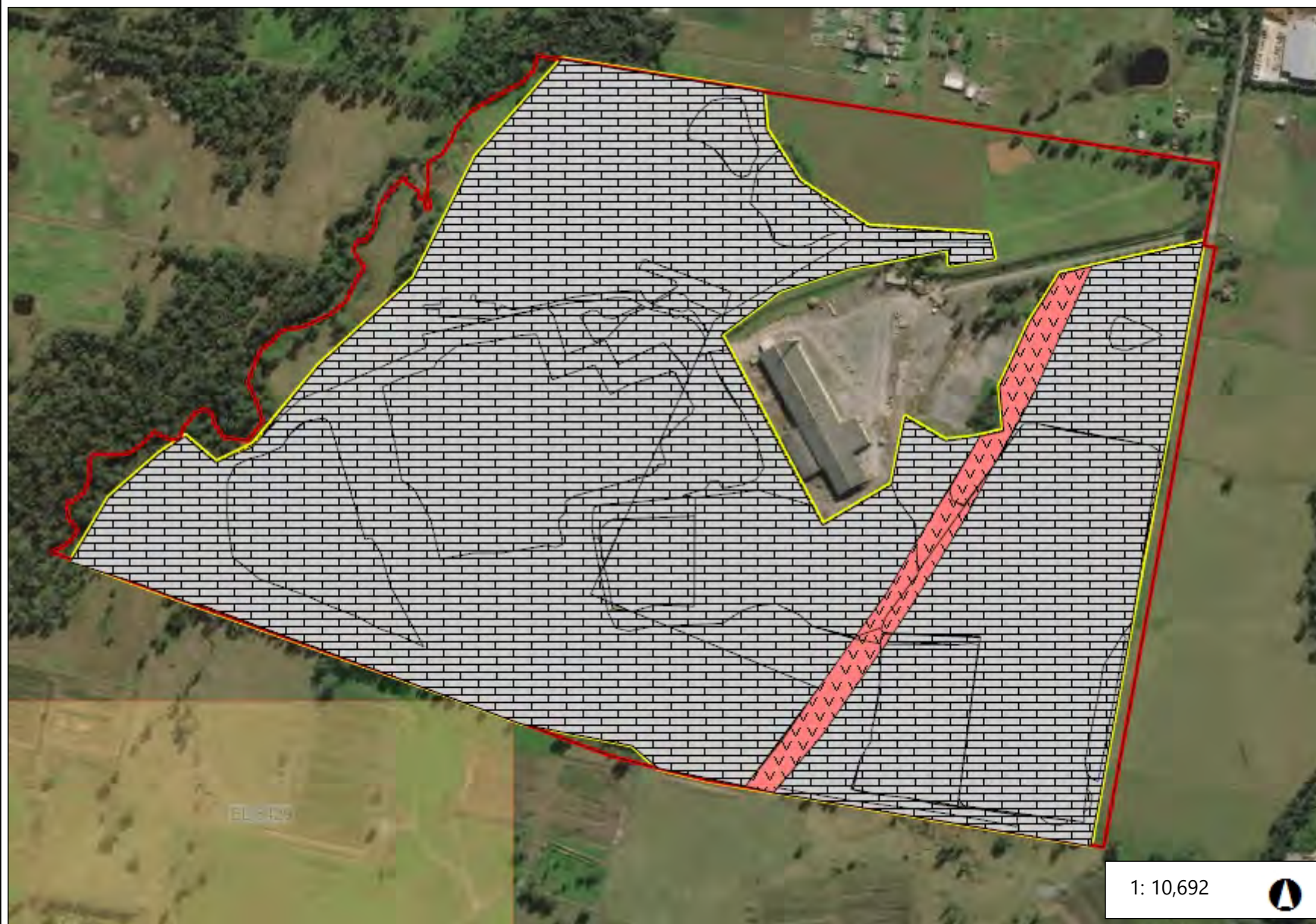
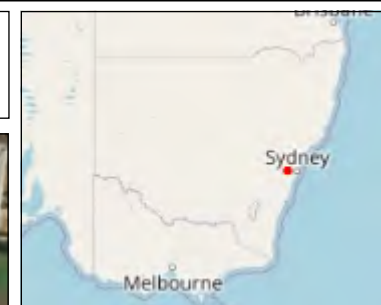
Authority	Response/ Items to Address	Where Addressed
Liverpool City Council	Biodiversity related matters have been suitably addressed.	-
Environment, Energy and Science Group- Biodiversity and Conservation Division	<i>'Public Authority Response</i> <i>Thank you for your consultation request. Please be advised however that EES will not be reviewing the plan and providing comments.'</i>	-
Natural Resources Access Regulator	Condition 36 e) states include details of the planting of replacement trees in riparian areas consistent with the Statement of Commitments and with vegetation requirements for WSA to minimise wildlife impacts. While Pit 3 is acknowledged in the Rehabilitation Plan, there is no mention of the area near Pit 2 which is in the riparian area of Badgerys Creek. Further detail is requested in the Plan on how this area will be managed.	Section 2 Section 5.1 Section 6.1 Section 6.2.5
Transport for NSW	TfNSW has reviewed the submitted rehabilitation management plan which was prepared as per the requirements of the approval and advises that details of any light and heavy vehicle movement generation associated with the rehabilitation of the development site should be provided in the rehabilitation management plan.	Section 13.6 Appendix M
Western Sydney Airport	Page 11: In accordance with Condition 36, note that the federal Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications is also a relevant authority, and should be provided the opportunity to comment on this document (if it hasn't been already).	Consultation to be undertaken
	Page 16: Time estimates regarding years for the following Phases (2-4) could be detailed here, which would assist in WSA reviewing the works against construction / operation of the airport	Section 6.1
	Page 17: WSA supports the statement that landscaping will be selected to 'minimise wildlife attraction'.	Noted
	Page 27, Section 4.2.1: Measures regarding how water quality would be controlled in relation to water being pumped out to WSA should be detailed here.	Section 6.2.3.1 Section 13.4 Appendix G Appendix H Appendix J

	Page 29, Section 4.2.2: Erosion and Sediment Controls may include measures relevant to the common boundary with WSA, which should be specified here if relevant	Section 13.4 Appendix G Appendix H Appendix J
	Page 30: Section 4.2.7 notes that “The vegetation will form communities endemic to the Badgerys Creek region and will not attract wildlife or otherwise impact on the Western Sydney Aerotropolis” – Suggest that this should reference Western Sydney Airport – if this is intended to refer to the Aerotropolis, an additional point should be included which specifically references Western Sydney Airport.	Noted Section 6.2.5
	Page 32, Section 5.1: Minor changes to reflect regulatory framework: • Replace “Western Sydney Aerotropolis – Land Use and Infrastructure Implementation Plan” with “Western Sydney Aerotropolis Plan”. • Add “State Environmental Planning Policy (Western Sydney Aerotropolis) 2020” • Add “Western Sydney Aerotropolis Draft Precinct Plans”	Section 2.1.7
	Page 32, Section 5.2: The Enterprise zone is prescribed under the State Environmental Planning Policy (Western Sydney Aerotropolis) 2020. Also relevant to mention here is that the final land use development would be required to comply with the aviation safeguarding provisions under the policy.	Section 2.1.6 Section 2.1.7
	Page 32, Section 5.2: In relation to the strategic outcomes for the site, then the Draft Precinct Plan would provide for the most aligned vision for this portion of the Western Sydney Aerotropolis. Note that this document will likely be finalised in the short to medium term.	Section 2.1.6 Section 2.1.7
	Page 32, Table 15: Additional objective “minimise aviation safeguarding risks to WSA”	Section 4.1
	Page 42: Under “Vegetation cover is suitable for final land use”, additional completion criteria that “vegetation does not result in adverse wildlife attraction risk to WSA”.	Section 4.1

5 Final Landform and Rehabilitation Plan

5.1 FINAL LANDFORM AND REHABILITATION PLAN – ELECTRONIC COPY

Badgerys Creek Quarry ML1771 FLRP Plan 1: Final Landform Features 08/06/2022



Legend

- Final Landform Features
- Final Landform Contours
- Final Landuse**
 - Agricultural – Cropping
 - Agricultural – Grazing
 - Rehabilitation Biodiversity Offset Ar
 - Final Void
 - Heritage Area
 - Industrial
 - Infrastructure
 - Native Ecosystem
 - Water Management Areas
 - Water Storage (Excluding Final Voi
 - Other
- Project Approval Boundary
- Mine Operations Area
- MINERALS - CURRENT TITLE
- World Imagery
- Low Resolution 15m Imagery
- High Resolution 60cm Imagery
- High Resolution 30cm Imagery
- Citations

Notes

Mine Rehab Portal Submission Themes:
2264

543.2 0 271.58 543.2 Meters

WGS_1984_Web_Mercator_Auxiliary_Sphere
© DRE

This map is a user generated static output from an Internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.

THIS MAP IS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION

Badgerys Creek Quarry - PGH ML1771 FLRP Plan 2: Final Landform Contours



Legend

- Final Landform Contours
- Project Approval Boundary
- Mine Operations Area
- World Imagery
- Low Resolution 15m Imagery
- High Resolution 60cm Imagery
- High Resolution 30cm Imagery
- Citations



1: 10,692



543.2 0 271.58 543.2 Meters

WGS_1984_Web_Mercator_Auxiliary_Sphere
© DRE

This map is a user generated static output from an Internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.

THIS MAP IS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION

Notes

Date: 13/07/2022
Data submission IDs: 1823, 1839

6 Rehabilitation Implementation

6.1 LIFE OF MINE REHABILITATION SCHEDULE

It should be noted that the life of the mine is limited to the expiration of the Mining Lease on 27th September 2031 unless renewed. This report related to the Phase 1A development of the site. The following describes the proposed progressive rehabilitation of the site over the life of the mine.

Table 17. Life of Mine Rehabilitation Schedule

Rehabilitation Activity		Timing	Assumptions and Principles (Milestones)
Active mining	Any topsoil generated will be stored in perimeter bunds if final surfaces not available. Any overburden generated will be stored in perimeter bunds or placed onto final faces.	Up to 2031 (estimated)	Topsoil stripping is anticipated to be complete prior to 2031, when mining is expected to be completed. Overburden generation is also anticipated to be complete prior to 2031, when mining is expected to be completed.
Removal of product stockpiles	Any remaining material stockpiles will be removed offsite. If stockpile material remains it will be utilised in battering slopes to achieve the final landform.	Up to 2031	Raw material exhausted from extraction area. Mining has ceased.
Water Management	Dewatering of Pits 1, 2 and 3 will be undertaken in accordance with the Dewatering Infrastructure Plan and the Dewatering Management Plan. If water is present in active pit sump, the volume will be reduced to permit access to pit for mining and then rehabilitation. Water collected in the pit sump will be discharged, if required, when EPL criteria is met, until the final landform has a coverage of at least 70% and is not prone to sediment entrainment. Clean water will be diverted around the disturbed area.	Up to 2027	Water management will continue until mining has ceased and the void has ground coverage of at least 70%.
Removal of Infrastructure	Removal of roads not required in the final landform for rehabilitation and maintenance. Removal of services not required in final landform.	Up to 2037	Mining has ceased. Infrastructure is no longer required for rehabilitation purposes.

Rehabilitation Activity		Timing	Assumptions and Principles (Milestones)
Backfilling Final Voids	Overburden material will be utilised to assist in battering in pit slopes. Importation of VENM and ENM to backfill voids. Slopes will be lightly ripped where possible to key in overburden material.	Up to 2027- Pits 1, 2, and 3. 2032- Former stockpile area and areas outside the pits. 2037- Pit 3 extension.	Mining has ceased in target areas. Water levels in the pit are lowered sufficiently to permit access to each final face.
Topsoil Emplacement	Topsoil material stored in bunds will be tested for suitability and ameliorated if required. Final slopes will be lightly ripped where possible to key in topsoil material. Topsoil bunds will be removed and reused on final surfaces.	2023- Stored topsoil testing. 2023 to 2042	Applicable when final slopes have been achieved. Final slopes have been ripped. Topsoil is suitable for target species.
Establishment of Vegetation	Seeding/planting of pasture species is undertaken on finished surfaces Watering/Irrigation as required to assist establishment of vegetation.	2023 to 2042	Applicable where final slopes have been achieved. Suitable topsoil has been spread on final surfaces available to date. Watering/irrigation to occur after seeding/planting.
Monitoring and Maintenance of Rehabilitation	Monitor progress of rehabilitation areas. Continue weed management and pest management. Repair failed rehabilitation areas.	2023 to 2042	Completion of vegetation establishment.

Plan of:	Rehabilitation Management Plan for Badgerys Creek Clay/Shale Mine 2022 - Proposed Rehabilitation 2022 to 2027	Location:	Martins Road, Badgerys Creek, NSW	Source:	nearmap - Image Date 24/08/2022 Zone MGA 56 & Sixmaps Spatial Data	Plan By:	TO/JD
Figure:	SEVEN	Council:	Liverpool City Council	Survey:	Client Supplied & ELVIS Spatial Data	Project Manager:	TO
Version/Date:	V1 2/12/2022	Tenure:	ML 1771 (Act 1992)	Projection:	GDA2020/MGA Zone 56 EPSG:7856		
Our Ref:	12412_BB_RMP2022_Q007_V1_F7	Client:	CSR Group Property Ltd	Contour Interval:	1m		

N

0

100

200

300

400 m

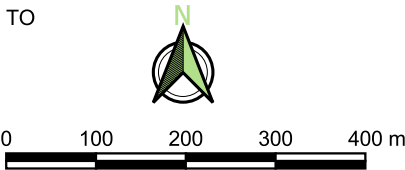
vgt

environmental compliance solutions and laboratories

This figure may be based on third party data which has not been verified by vgt and may not be to scale. Unless expressly agreed otherwise, this figure is intended as a guide only and vgt does not warrant its accuracy.

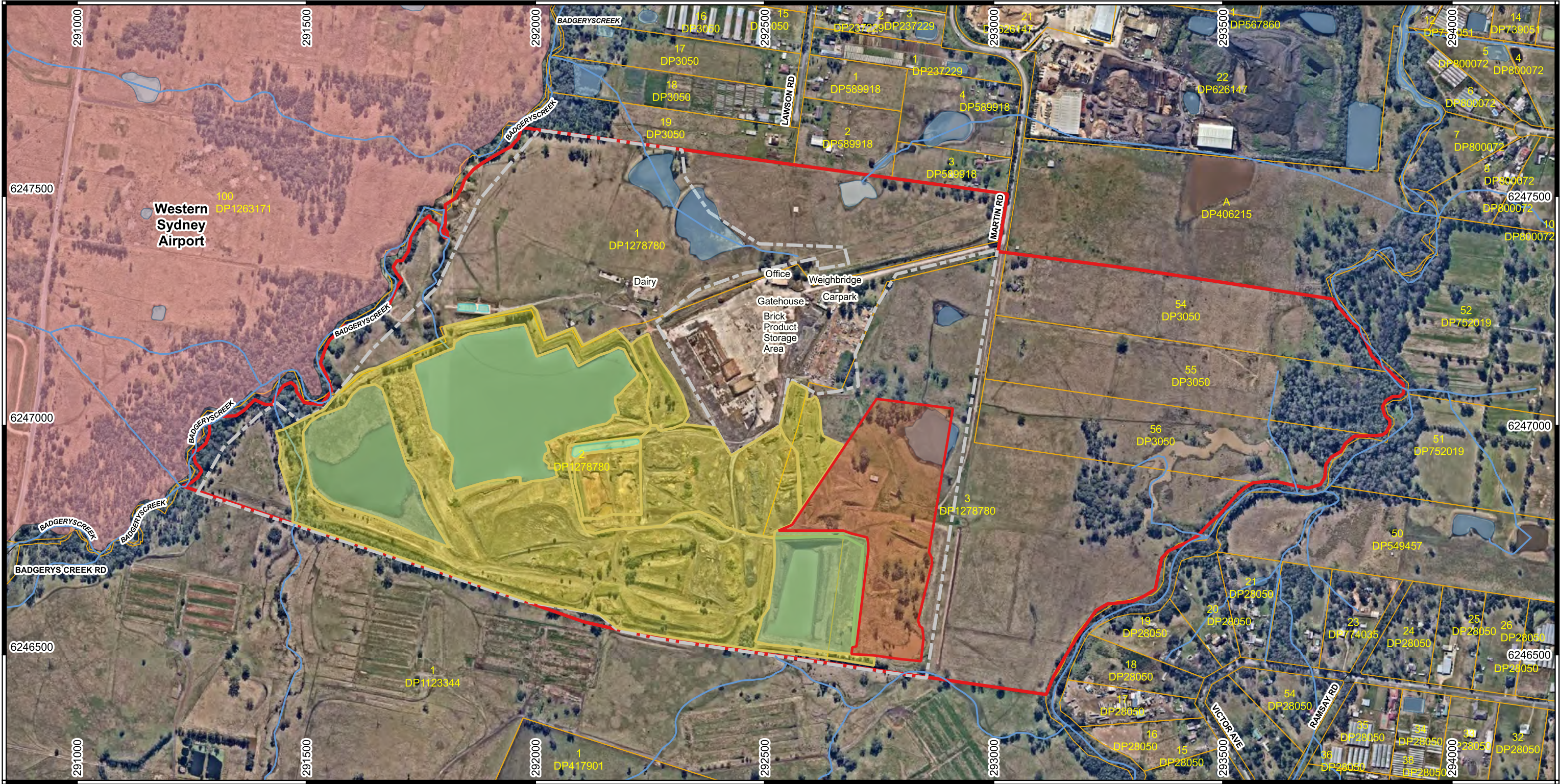
An aerial photograph of the Badgerys Creek Clay/Shale Mine site. The map is overlaid with various colored polygons and lines representing different features. A red dashed line outlines the property boundary. Yellow polygons represent landform establishment areas, while orange polygons represent active mining areas. Blue lines indicate creek and major drainage paths. A central area is labeled 'Office', 'Weighbridge', 'Carpark', 'Gatehouse', 'Brick Product Storage Area', and 'Dairy'. The map is divided into numerous lots, each labeled with a number and a DP (Deeds Plan) number. The map is bounded by coordinates: 291000, 291500, 292000, 292500, 293000, 293500, 294000, 294500, 295000, 295500, 296000, 296500, 297000, 297500, 298000, 298500, 299000, 299500, 300000, 300500, 301000, 301500, 302000, 302500, 303000, 303500, 304000, 304500, 305000, 305500, 306000, 306500, 307000, 307500, 308000, 308500, 309000, 309500, 310000, 310500, 311000, 311500, 312000, 312500, 313000, 313500, 314000, 314500, 315000, 315500, 316000, 316500, 317000, 317500, 318000, 318500, 319000, 319500, 320000, 320500, 321000, 321500, 322000, 322500, 323000, 323500, 324000, 324500, 325000, 325500, 326000, 326500, 327000, 327500, 328000, 328500, 329000, 329500, 330000, 330500, 331000, 331500, 332000, 332500, 333000, 333500, 334000, 334500, 335000, 335500, 336000, 336500, 337000, 337500, 338000, 338500, 339000, 339500, 340000, 340500, 341000, 341500, 342000, 342500, 343000, 343500, 344000, 344500, 345000, 345500, 346000, 346500, 347000, 347500, 348000, 348500, 349000, 349500, 350000, 350500, 351000, 351500, 352000, 352500, 353000, 353500, 354000, 354500, 355000, 355500, 356000, 356500, 357000, 357500, 358000, 358500, 359000, 359500, 360000, 360500, 361000, 361500, 362000, 362500, 363000, 363500, 364000, 364500, 365000, 365500, 366000, 366500, 367000, 367500, 368000, 368500, 369000, 369500, 370000, 370500, 371000, 371500, 372000, 372500, 373000, 373500, 374000, 374500, 375000, 375500, 376000, 376500, 377000, 377500, 378000, 378500, 379000, 379500, 380000, 380500, 381000, 381500, 382000, 382500, 383000, 383500, 384000, 384500, 385000, 385500, 386000, 386500, 387000, 387500, 388000, 388500, 389000, 389500, 390000, 390500, 391000, 391500, 392000, 392500, 393000, 393500, 394000, 394500, 395000, 395500, 396000, 396500, 397000, 397500, 398000, 398500, 399000, 399500, 400000, 400500, 401000, 401500, 402000, 402500, 403000, 403500, 404000, 404500, 405000, 405500, 406000, 406500, 407000, 407500, 408000, 408500, 409000, 409500, 410000, 410500, 411000, 411500, 412000, 412500, 413000, 413500, 414000, 414500, 415000, 415500, 416000, 416500, 417000, 417500, 418000, 418500, 419000, 419500, 420000, 420500, 421000, 421500, 422000, 422500, 423000, 423500, 424000, 424500, 425000, 425500, 426000, 426500, 427000, 427500, 428000, 428500, 429000, 429500, 430000, 430500, 431000, 431500, 432000, 432500, 433000, 433500, 434000, 434500, 435000, 435500, 436000, 436500, 437000, 437500, 438000, 438500, 439000, 439500, 440000, 440500, 441000, 441500, 442000, 442500, 443000, 443500, 444000, 444500, 445000, 445500, 446000, 446500, 447000, 447500, 448000, 448500, 449000, 449500, 450000, 450500, 451000, 451500, 452000, 452500, 453000, 453500, 454000, 454500, 455000, 455500, 456000, 456500, 457000, 457500, 458000, 458500, 459000, 459500, 460000, 460500, 461000, 461500, 462000, 462500, 463000, 463500, 464000, 464500, 465000, 465500, 466000, 466500, 467000, 467500, 468000, 468500, 469000, 469500, 470000, 470500, 471000, 471500, 472000, 472500, 473000, 473500, 474000, 474500, 475000, 475500, 476000, 476500, 477000, 477500, 478000, 478500, 479000, 479500, 480000, 480500, 481000, 481500, 482000, 482500, 483000, 483500, 484000, 484500, 485000, 485500, 486000, 486500, 487000, 487500, 488000, 488500, 489000, 489500, 490000, 490500, 491000, 491500, 492000, 492500, 493000, 493500, 494000, 494500, 495000, 495500, 496000, 496500, 497000, 497500, 498000, 498500, 499000, 499500, 500000, 500500, 501000, 501500, 502000, 502500, 503000, 503500, 504000, 504500, 505000, 505500, 506000, 506500, 507000, 507500, 508000, 508500, 509000, 509500, 510000, 510500, 511000, 511500, 512000, 512500, 513000, 513500, 514000, 514500, 515000, 515500, 516000, 516500, 517000, 517500, 518000, 518500, 519000, 519500, 520000, 520500, 521000, 521500, 522000, 522500, 523000, 523500, 524000, 524500, 525000, 525500, 526000, 526500, 527000, 527500, 528000, 528500, 529000, 529500, 530000, 530500, 531000, 531500, 532000, 532500, 533000, 533500, 534000, 534500, 535000, 535500, 536000, 536500, 537000, 537500, 538000, 538500, 539000, 539500, 540000, 540500, 541000, 541500, 542000, 542500, 543000, 543500, 544000, 544500, 545000, 545500, 546000, 546500, 547000, 547500, 548000, 548500, 549000, 549500, 550000, 550500, 551000, 551500, 552000, 552500, 553000, 553500, 554000, 554500, 555000, 555500, 556000, 556500, 557000, 557500, 558000, 558500, 559000, 559500, 560000, 560500, 561000, 561500, 562000, 562500, 563000, 563500, 564000, 564500, 565000, 565500, 566000, 566500, 567000, 567500, 568000, 568500, 569000, 569500, 570000, 570500, 571000, 571500, 572000, 572500, 573000, 573500, 574000, 574500, 575000, 575500, 576000, 576500, 577000, 577500, 578000, 578500, 579000, 579500, 580000, 580500, 581000, 581500, 582000, 582500, 583000, 583500, 584000, 584500, 585000, 585500, 586000, 586500, 587000, 587500, 588000, 588500, 589000, 589500, 590000, 590500, 591000, 591500, 592000, 592500, 593000, 593500, 594000, 594500, 595000, 595500, 596000, 596500, 597000, 597500, 598000, 598500, 599000, 599500, 600000, 600500, 601000, 601500, 602000, 602500, 603000, 603500, 604000, 604500, 605000, 605500, 606000, 606500, 607000, 607500, 608000, 608500, 609000, 609500, 610000, 610500, 611000, 611500, 612000, 612500, 613000, 613500, 614000, 614500, 615000, 615500, 616000, 616500, 617000, 617500, 618000, 618500, 619000, 619500, 620000, 620500, 621000, 621500, 622000, 622500, 623000, 623500, 624000, 624500, 625000, 625500, 626000, 626500, 627000, 627500, 628000, 628500, 629000, 629500, 630000, 630500, 631000, 631500, 632000, 632500, 633000, 633500, 634000, 634500, 635000, 635500, 636000, 636500, 637000, 637500, 638000, 638500, 639000, 639500, 640000, 640500, 641000, 641500, 642000, 642500, 643000, 643500, 644000, 644500, 645000, 645500, 646000, 646500, 647000, 647500, 648000, 648500, 649000, 649500, 650000, 650500, 651000, 651500, 652000, 652500, 653000, 653500, 654000, 654500, 655000, 655500, 656000, 656500, 657000, 657500, 658000, 658500, 659000, 659500, 660000, 660500, 661000, 661500, 662000, 662500, 663000, 663500, 664000, 664500, 665000, 665500, 666000, 666500, 667000, 667500, 668000, 668500, 669000, 669500, 670000, 670500, 671000, 671500, 672000, 672500, 673000, 673500, 674000, 674500, 675000, 675500, 676000, 676500, 677000, 677500, 678000, 678500, 679000, 679500, 680000, 680500, 681000, 681500, 682000, 682500, 683000, 683500, 684000, 684500, 685000, 685500, 686000, 686500, 687000, 687500, 688000, 688500, 689000, 689500, 690000, 690500, 691000, 691500, 692000, 692500, 693000, 693500, 694000, 694500, 695000, 695500, 696000, 696500, 697000, 697500, 698000, 698500, 699000, 699500, 700000, 700500, 701000, 701500, 702000, 702500, 703000, 703500, 704000, 704500, 705000, 705500, 706000, 706500, 707000, 707500, 708000, 708500, 709000, 709500, 710000, 710500, 711000, 711500, 712000, 712500, 713000, 713500, 714000, 714500, 715000, 715500, 716000, 716500, 717000, 717500, 718000, 718500, 719000, 719500, 720000, 720500, 721000, 721500, 722000, 722500, 723000, 723500, 724000, 724500, 725000, 725500, 726000, 726500, 727000, 727500, 728000, 728500, 729000, 729500, 730000, 730500, 731000, 731500, 732000, 732500, 733000, 733500, 734000, 734500, 735000, 735500, 736000, 736500, 737000, 737500, 738000, 738500, 739000, 739500, 740000, 740500, 741000, 741500, 742000, 742500, 743000, 743500, 744000, 744500, 745000, 745500, 746000, 746500, 747000, 747500, 748000, 748500, 749000, 749500, 750000, 750500, 751000, 751500, 752000, 752500, 753000, 753500, 754000, 754500, 755000, 755500, 756000, 756500, 757000, 757500, 758000, 758500, 759000, 759500, 760000, 760500, 761000, 761500, 762000, 762500, 763000, 763500, 764000, 764500, 765000, 765500, 766000, 766500, 767000, 767500, 768000, 768500, 769000, 769500, 770000, 770500, 771000, 771500, 772000, 772500, 773000, 773500, 774000, 774500, 775000, 775500, 776000, 776500, 777000, 777500, 778000, 778500, 779000, 779500, 780000, 780500, 781000, 781500, 782000, 782500, 783000, 783500, 784000, 784500, 785000, 785500, 786000, 786500, 787000, 787500, 788000, 788500, 789000, 789500, 790000, 790500, 791000, 791500, 792000, 792500, 793000, 793500, 794000, 794500, 795000, 795500, 796000, 796500, 797000, 797500, 798000, 798500, 799000, 799500, 800000, 800500, 801000, 801500, 802000, 802500, 803000, 803500, 804000, 804500, 805000, 805500, 806000, 806500, 807000, 807500, 808000, 808500, 809000, 809500, 810000, 810500, 811000, 811500, 812000, 812500, 813000, 813500, 814000, 814500, 815000, 815500, 816000, 816500, 817000, 817500, 818000, 818500, 819000, 819500, 820000, 820500, 821000, 821500, 822000, 822500, 823000, 823500, 824000, 824500, 825000, 825500, 826000, 826500, 827000, 827500, 828000, 828500, 829000, 829500, 830000, 830500, 831000, 831500, 832000, 832500, 833000, 833500, 834000, 834500, 835000, 835500, 836000, 836500, 837000, 837500, 838000, 838500, 839000, 839500, 840000, 840500, 841000, 841500, 842000, 842500, 843000, 843500, 844000, 844500, 845000, 845500, 846000, 846500, 847000, 847500, 848000, 848500, 849000, 849500, 850000, 850500, 851000, 851500, 852000, 852500, 853000, 853500, 854000, 854500, 855000, 855500, 856000, 856500, 857000, 857500, 858000, 858500, 859000, 859500, 860000, 860500, 861000, 861500, 862000, 862500, 863000, 863500, 864000, 864500, 865000, 865500, 866000, 866500, 867000, 867500, 868000, 868500, 869000, 869500, 870000, 870500, 871000, 871500, 872000, 872500, 873000, 873500, 874000, 874500, 875000, 875500, 876000, 876500, 877000, 877500, 878000, 878500, 879000, 879500, 880000, 880500, 881000, 881500, 882000, 882500, 883000, 883500, 884000, 884500, 885000, 885500, 886000, 886500, 887000, 887500, 888000, 888500, 889000, 889500, 890000, 890500, 891000, 891500, 892000, 892500, 893000, 893500, 894000, 894500, 895000, 895500, 896000, 896500, 897000, 897500, 898000, 898500, 899000, 899500, 900000, 900500, 901000, 901500, 902000, 902500, 903000, 903500, 904000, 904500, 905000, 905500, 906000, 906500, 907000, 907500, 908000, 908500, 909000, 909500, 910000, 910500, 911000, 911500, 912000, 912500, 913000, 913500, 914000, 914500, 915000, 915500, 916000, 916500, 917000, 917500, 918000, 918500, 919000, 919500, 920000, 920500, 921000, 921500, 922000, 922500, 923000, 923500, 924000, 924500, 925000, 925500, 926000, 926500, 927000, 927500, 928000, 928500, 929000, 929500, 930000, 930500, 931000, 931500, 932000, 932500, 933000, 933500, 934000, 934500, 935000, 935500, 936000, 936500, 937000, 937500, 938000, 938500, 939000, 939500, 940000, 940500, 941000, 941500, 942000, 942500, 943000, 943500, 944000, 944500, 945000, 945500, 946000, 946500, 947000, 947500, 948000, 948500, 949000, 949500, 950000, 950500, 951000, 951500, 952000, 952500, 953000, 953500, 954000, 954500, 955000, 955500, 956000, 956500, 957000, 957500, 958000, 958500, 959000, 959500, 960000, 960500, 961000, 961500, 962000, 962500, 963000, 963500, 964000, 964500, 965000, 965500, 966000, 966500, 967000, 967500, 968000, 968500, 969000, 969500, 970000, 970500, 971000, 971500, 972000, 972500, 973000, 973500, 974000, 974500, 975000, 975500, 976000, 976500, 977000, 977500, 978000, 978500, 979000, 979500, 980000, 980500, 981000, 981500, 982000, 982500, 983000, 983500, 984000, 984500, 985000, 985500, 986000, 986500, 987000, 987500, 988000, 988500, 989000, 989500, 990000, 990500, 991000, 991500, 992000, 992500, 993000, 993500, 994000, 994500, 995000, 995500, 996000, 996500, 997000, 997500, 998000, 998500, 999000, 999500, 1000000, 1000500, 1001000, 1001500, 1002000, 1002500, 1003000, 1003500, 1004000, 1004500, 1005000, 1005500, 1006000, 1006500, 1007000, 1007500, 1008000, 1008500, 1009000, 1009500, 1010000, 1010500, 1011000, 1011500, 1012000, 1012500, 1013000, 1013500, 1014000, 1014500, 1015000, 1015500, 1016000, 1016500, 1017000, 10

Plan of:	Rehabilitation Management Plan for Badgerys Creek Clay/Shale Mine 2022 - Proposed Rehabilitation 2027 to 2032	Location:	Martins Road, Badgerys Creek, NSW	Source:	nearmap - Image Date 24/08/2022 Zone MGA 56 & Sixmaps Spatial Data	Plan By:	TO/JD
Figure:	EIGHT	Council:	Liverpool City Council	Survey:	Client Supplied & ELVIS Spatial Data	Project Manager:	TO
Version/Date:	V1 2/12/2022	Tenure:	ML 1771 (Act 1992)	Projection:	GDA2020/MGA Zone 56 EPSG:7856		
Our Ref:	12412_BB_RMP2022_Q008_V1_F8	Client:	CSR Group Property Ltd	Contour Interval:	1m		





This figure may be based on third party data which has not been verified by vgt and may not be to scale. Unless expressly agreed otherwise, this figure is intended as a guide only and vgt does not warrant its accuracy.



Legend

Feature/Domain					
 Property Boundary	 Lot Boundary (Cadastral)	Water Management Features	 Creek/Major Drainage Line	Mining Tenement	Rehabilitation Phase
	 Road Corridor	 Farm Dam		 Authority Boundary (ML1771 (Act 1992))	 Landform Establishment
	 Western Sydney Airport				 Ecosystem & Landuse Establishment
					 Active Mining

6.2 PHASES OF REHABILITATION AND GENERAL METHODOLOGIES

6.2.1 Active Mining Phase

6.2.1.1 Soils and Materials

6.2.1.1.1 Soil Characterisation

Soil data has been obtained from the eSPADE online database from NSW Office of Environment & Heritage. There were three local topsoil pH test sites: Badgerys Creek Road to the west (pH between 6 and 6.5), Pitt Street to the north (pH between 5.5 and 7.3) and Victor Avenue to the east (pH 6 and 6.5). This suite of results indicates a neutral to a slightly acidic topsoil. Ground water bores within the site range from a pH 6 to 7 which also indicate a neutral pH.

Soil characterisation results will be undertaken during the next reporting period (2023) and are to be incorporated into the rehabilitation risk assessment and this plan where appropriate. Results and recommendations of ongoing soil characterisations will also be discussed in future Annual Reviews and advice from a specialist will be sought to assist with the assessment of soil suitability.

6.2.1.1.2 Topsoil Stripping and Storage

Land clearing will be undertaken in future years to the southeast of the site, in Pit 3, as mining progresses into this area. The removal of trees impeding the progress of the mine will be required. Felled trees may be mulched to provide groundcover in rehabilitation of future industrial areas. Trees not used immediately will be stored in windrows around the perimeter of the site until suitable rehabilitation areas become available.

Prior to stripping all water management features will be constructed which include earth banks (Stormwater Collection Drains) to divert as much clean water as possible and capture the dirty water within the pit sump. Prior to stripping the vegetation will be sprayed for weeds to assist in reducing the weed content in topsoil that may be transferred to new rehabilitation areas.

Stripping will not occur when in either an excessively dry or wet condition. Grading or pushing soil into windrows with graders or dozers for later collection for loading into rear dump trucks by front-end loaders are examples of preferential less aggressive soil handling systems. This minimises compression effects of the heavy equipment that is often necessary for economical transport of soil material.

Where immediate reuse of the topsoil is not possible it will be stored appropriately on the perimeter of the site. That is, stockpiles of topsoil to be located at least five metres from areas of likely concentrated or high velocity flows, especially drainage lines and access roads. The surface of soil stockpiles should be left in as coarsely structured a condition as possible in order to promote infiltration and minimise erosion until vegetation is established, and to prevent anaerobic zones forming.

Topsoil stockpiles are not to exceed 2m in height, overburden stockpiles are kept less than 3 metres in height and are to be seeded with a temporary vegetation cover if stockpiles are to remain longer than 12 months. If necessary, earth banks or drains will be constructed to divert localised run-on.

Topsoil to a depth of 10 to 15cm will be stripped first with the subsoils, if found, to a depth of a further 20 to 30cm stripped and stored separately. The actual depth of stripping of each layer will be recorded and a total volume of topsoil and subsoils estimated, and an inventory kept. Each stockpile location will be logged. Barrier fencing will be installed to limit access to rehabilitated areas or the stockpiles. Management practices will be carried out to minimise areas being affected by wind and water erosion.

To date, topsoil and overburden not for immediate use in earth mound construction or rehabilitation has been stockpiled in perimeter bunds. It is planned to store any topsoil and overburden won from the land clearing in separate bunds around the perimeter of the site to provide a visual and acoustic screen.

The current stockpiles and bundwalls on the site have been assessed for suitability as brickmaking material. The stockpiles suitable for brickmaking will be transported off-site for use in PGH brickworks. Remaining overburden stockpiles will be used to back fill the voids. If a topsoil shortage is apparent, the shortfall for rehabilitation will be obtained via the importation of VENM and/or ENM material.

6.2.1.2 Flora

When mining to the southeast is necessary, trees will be moved but kept on site for future rehabilitation and erosion minimisation.

Weed eradication and control will be undertaken; if noxious weeds are identified a qualified weed contractor will spray these.

Due to the highly disturbed nature of the site, it is unlikely that rare or endangered flora are present on site within the extraction footprint. There were no Endangered Ecological Communities identified in the EIS within the extraction footprint. Native vegetation to be removed is restricted to isolated paddocks trees and a patch of regrowth Forest Red Gum (in the Pit 4 Area) and would not significantly impact significant species. The removal of these trees will be offset by the proposed mitigation measures, in particular, rehabilitation of a 50-metre buffer along Badgerys Creek and South Creek.

The following measures are recommended to minimise potential impacts associated with tree removal:

- The canopy of the trees is to be visually inspected prior to clearing to assess for the presence of fauna.
- Where bird species are detected, the tree is to be nudged prior to felling to encourage the fauna to vacate the tree prior to felling. The trees will be left in situ until the birds leave the canopy.
- Felled trees will be left in-situ for at least 24 hours to allow fauna species to relocate. Ensure qualified personnel are on hand to check for wildlife and relocate them.
- Felled wood will be relocated to the remnant woodland (and not placed in piles) or chipped and used in rehabilitation areas.
- If any wildlife is inadvertently injured during the proposed works, WIRES or an accredited veterinarian will be contacted.
- A 50-metre buffer area will be provided along Badgerys Creek and the Badgerys Creek tributary. This area is to undergo rehabilitation works in accordance with the Rehabilitation Plan prepared as part of the EIS (AECOM 2010).
- Five native tree seedlings will be planted for each mature native tree that is removed. The plantings will be located adjacent to the riparian vegetation along Badgerys Creek and its tributary.

The dewatering of the existing voids presents a risk of impact on aquatic ecosystems within the voids and in the creeks to which discharge may occur. The Dewatering Management Plan (*Appendix H*) will include a program to monitor and report on the stream health, riparian vegetation and channel stability of creeks that could be affected by discharges.

Vegetation to be established on the site will be consistent with pasture species to provide sufficient temporary ground cover until future development of the industrial commences. Planting of vegetation is likely to be a combination of direct seeding and casting as appropriate. The newly planted vegetation will be watered, if required, in order to assist in establishment.

6.2.1.3 Fauna

Fauna habitat values within the proposed quarry footprint are limited due to the degraded nature of the Project Site. There are no hollow bearing trees, fallen logs, leaf litter or dense understorey and groundcover. Within the vegetated areas on the property that occur outside the proposed quarry footprint, there are some scattered tree hollows (with a hollow entrance diameter of less than 20 cm) and some scattered fallen logs. Leaf litter is scarce. This vegetation is likely to provide foraging and shelter resources for common native species, particularly birds. The creeks and artificial waterbodies provide habitat for aquatic species such as ducks and frogs.

The EIS found that no threatened fauna species were recorded at the Project Site and none are considered to have potential habitat within the proposed development area.

Nevertheless, the mitigation measures to mitigate indirect impacts to the fauna on site will include:

- a speed limit of 20 km/h on unsealed internal roads;
- roads will be regularly maintained by managing vegetation to main visibility to prevent vehicle strike;
- The site is fenced with rural fencing to prevent incursions by livestock. Fencing will be maintained throughout the life of the project and rehabilitation activities; and
- If evidence of feral animal impacts on revegetation is noted, control measures such as rabbit proof fencing will be investigated. A baiting program may also be investigated with the appropriate authorities if required.

6.2.1.4 Rock and Overburden Emplacement

Schedule 3, condition 37A & 37B of the consent states:

“Within 3 months of commencing quarrying operations in Pit 3, the Applicant must construct landscaped earthen bunds and plant vegetation screens (as shown conceptually in [consent] Appendix 3), to minimise the visual impacts of the development. The landscaped earthen bunds and plant vegetation screens must be maintained until the Pit 3 area has been fully rehabilitated.

37B. Within 6 months of the Secretary being advised of the confirmed Eastern Ring Road alignment, as required under condition 25C of this Schedule, the Applicant must construct landscaped earthen bunds and plant vegetation screens around the brickmaking facility and raw material stockpile (as shown conceptually in Appendix 3), to minimise the visual impacts of the development. The landscaped earthen bunds and plant vegetation screens and must be maintained for the life of the development.’

The remaining bund walls will be constructed from overburden or mid-burden materials encountered within the initial extraction of Pit 3 or imported VENM/ENM. It will be topsoiled using imported materials and vegetated utilising a diversity of local provenance tree species from the native vegetation community (or communities) that occur or once occurred on the site, and will minimise wildlife attraction, as described in the Visual Impact Management Plan.

Overburden not required for earth mound construction will be used within the site as cover material and to achieve the final landform profile. It is not anticipated that there will be any surplus overburden material.

6.2.1.5 Waste Management

Historical activities on the site may have left a legacy of unsuitable materials within the pit voids and within the infrastructure and stockpile areas not covered by the Mining Lease. A Materials Management Plan (see Appendix F) will be prepared to ensure that surface water, backfilled material and imported soils, VENM and ENM are handled appropriately, do not pose a risk to human health or the environment and will be suitable for the proposed land use. The plan will provide procedures to appropriately quantify, classify, dispose of and report on potential contaminants. Overburden and other stockpiles stored on the site will be tested to ensure that it is suitable prior to be used for rehabilitation purposes. Any stockpiles of coal fines previously stored on the site for use in brickmaking will be assessed for a spontaneous combustion risk.

An Unexpected Finds Protocol (UFP) (see *Appendix F*) will be prepared, providing guidance in the event that future below ground excavations identify contaminated materials (e.g. asbestos, staining, odours). The UFP will outline procedures for handling, assessing and managing any contamination. If previously unidentified contaminated materials are encountered during construction, mining or rehabilitation activities, relevant statutory requirements, including potential soil testing and waste classification, will be complied with, and the material managed and disposed of appropriately, in accordance with the UFP.

The mine will produce only produce minor quantities of waste during continued mine operations:

- general waste, including putrescible waste such as minimal food scraps; and
- comingled recycling (from office activities and site employees);

General domestic waste is collected in rubbish bins and disposed of via a licensed waste disposal facility.

6.2.1.6 Geology and Geochemistry

The site is underlain by the Bringelly Shales which occur within the Wianamatta Group. This sequence was formed predominantly as lagoonal – coastal marsh in the lower section of the 257-metre sequence grading up to terrestrial alluvial plains sediments (source: A Guide to the Sydney Basin; Herbert and Helby). This could indicate the lower depositional sequences could be affected by salty water and the upper by fresh.

The lithologies are predominantly Claystone, Siltstone, Laminite and Sandstone with minor coal laminae and carbonaceous claystones.

Espade web site has three local topsoil pH test sites: Badgerys Creek Road to the west (pH between 6 and 6.5), Pitt Street to the north (pH between 5.5 and 7.3) and Victor Avenue to the east (pH 6 and 6.5). This suite of results indicates a neutral to a slightly acidic topsoil. Ground water bores within the site range from a pH 6 to 7 which also indicate a neutral pH.

Overburden consists of topsoil, sub soil and clay with vegetation these are stored and used in rehabilitation. Interburden consists of Sandstone, Laminite and any lithology with high percentages of Siderite and Calcite.

A detailed assessment of all the identified lithologies will be undertaken to better understand their individual chemistry and the potential risk to rehabilitation.

6.2.1.7 Material Prone to Spontaneous Combustion

There is no material on the site that is prone to spontaneous combustion.

6.2.1.8 Material Prone to Generating Acid Mine Drainage

There is no material on the site that is prone to generating acid mine drainage.

6.2.1.9 Ore Beneficiation Waste Management

There is no ore beneficiation waste produced on the site.

6.2.1.10 Erosion and Sediment Control

A Soil and Water Management Plan (SWMP) has been prepared (see Appendix J).

6.2.1.11 Ongoing Management of Biological Resources for Use in Rehabilitation

6.2.1.11.1 Topsoil Management

Topsoil stripping and storage management is discussed in *Section 6.2.1.1.2*. Topsoil will be analysed prior to resspreading to determine if amelioration measures are required such as lime, fertilisers or other nutrients to make the soil suitable for the species to be planted.

Prior to re-spreading stockpiled topsoil onto reshaped overburden, an assessment of weed infestation on stockpiles will be undertaken to determine if individual stockpiles require herbicide application and / or “scalping” of weed species prior to topsoil spreading. If insufficient on-site topsoil material is available, VENM may be imported to meet the shortfall.

6.2.1.11.2 Methods of Propagation

Pasture seed will be required to be purchased to meet the requirements of a temporary grass cover until future industrial development commences. Certified seeds will be preferential. Consultation with an ecologist will be sought determine the most effective methods for propagating plant species, although broadcasting or direct seeding is most likely.

6.2.1.12 Mine Subsidence

There are no areas of mine subsidence that require management on the site.

6.2.1.13 Management of Potential Cultural and Heritage Issues

An AHIMS Web Services search conducted by Artefact Heritage Pty Ltd in 2018 (*CSR Advanced Manufacturing Hub; Heritage Management Plan*) showed 30 registered sites within the vicinity of a further study area (to the east and outside the mine lease) and no recorded or declared Aboriginal sites on the study area. A site survey located one new archaeological site, an Isolated Find and the study area was confirmed as of moderate archaeological potential. Test excavation identified several scattered finds. The results of the investigations are included in the Heritage Management Plan (see *Appendix E*). Specific management measures are also outlined in the plan.

6.2.1.14 Exploration Activities

Exploration activities will be limited in nature and are likely to include costeaning within existing mining footprint and the Pit 3 portion of the mining lease. There will be no rehabilitation of exploration activities in these areas as they will be subject to extraction activities prior to final site rehabilitation.

6.2.2 Decommissioning

6.2.2.1 Site Security

Vandalism and dumping poses a risk to both operational environmental impacts and rehabilitation activities. There has been instances of dumping of hazardous materials on the site in the past. It is expected that the increased activity and security on the site will reduce the chances for vandalism and dumping. The site is fully fenced with alarms and security cameras throughout. Access is gained via a locked gate at the entrance.

Visitors onto the site must report to the site supervisor. All visitors must be always accompanied by PGH personnel.

6.2.2.2 Infrastructure to be Removed or Demolished

Demolition and/or construction activities were described in the Infrastructure Management Plan and works were completed in early 2022.

6.2.2.2.1 *Demolition and/or Construction of the Brickworks*

The brick making facility infrastructure, parking and storage facilities are not within the Mining Lease boundaries. Demolition and/or construction activities within that portion of the site were described in an Infrastructure Management Plan. This plan included conducting a hazardous materials survey on the structures prior to demolition or alteration. A detailed stormwater drainage design was submitted to Council for these works. In accordance with Schedule 2 conditions 13 and 14, all building construction and alterations were undertaken in accordance with Building Code of Australia, and all demolition work was undertaken in accordance with the Australian Standard AS2601.

The demolition works of the brickworks was completed in early 2022.

6.2.2.3 Buildings, Structures and Fixed Plant to be Retained

Some structures on the site are to be retained such as the former office and amenities buildings. These are located off the mine lease. Water management features on the mine lease may be retained to facilitate construction of future industrial areas.

6.2.2.4 Management of Carbonaceous/Contaminated Material

There is no carbonaceous or contaminated material remaining on site.

6.2.2.5 Hazardous Materials Management

There are no hazardous materials stored on the site. During mining, hauling and rehabilitation activities, contractors may bring fuel or oils onto the site via mobile equipment. Mobile vehicles are required to carry spill kits and a spill kit is located at the site office.

Site management processes will periodically review conformance with these controls and standards.

6.2.2.6 Underground Infrastructure

There is no underground infrastructure on the mining lease.

6.2.3 Landform Establishment

6.2.3.1 Water Management Infrastructure

6.2.3.1.1 Pit Dewatering Options

The water contained within the voids is required to be dewatered under an Enforceable Undertaking agreement with Natural Resources Access Regulator (NRAR). Surface water captured on the site is also required to be prevented from entering the voids, excepting incident rainfall received over the water bodies.

Three options for dewatering were considered in the Mod 4 EA which included:

- Onsite reuse of water for dust suppression and irrigation:
- Transfer of water to nearby sites; and
- Discharge of water to waterways.

According to the EA total demand for dust suppression and irrigation will range from approximately 180 ML/year at the start of the project to 120 ML/year following initial dewatering of pits 1, 2 and 3. This represents approximately 20% of water to be dewatered from Pit 1 in Year 1. Therefore, additional uses for the water need to be investigated.

Ongoing use of water for dust suppression and irrigation will use 100-200 ML/year, which will be sufficient in most years except wet years, where it would use approximately 16% of the water requiring management.

Potential offsite users were investigated as onsite use may not manage all excess water.

PGH investigated the provision of pit water to WSA for dust suppression during major earthworks. Initial WSA construction activities will need 6-10 ML/day, with an average daily use of 5 ML. Water would be supplied via pipe bored under Badgerys Creek. The pipe would terminate in a standpipe, where trucks and carts will fill up as required. Dewatering of the voids must be undertaken in accordance with the Dewatering Infrastructure Plan (*Appendix G*) and the Dewatering Management Plan (*Appendix H*).

As a last resort, pit water discharge to Badgerys Creek was investigated in the Mod 4 EA.

'The optimal discharge arrangement/sequence would be:

- *Pump water from Pits 2 and 3 to Pit 1.*
- *Pump water from Pit 1 to Badgerys Creek at 100,000 L/hour using a single pump and reducing the flow rate for ongoing dewatering (Refer to Figure 3.2 for proposed discharge point location).*
- *Extending initial dewatering from 12 to 14 months given the additional Pit 2 and 3 water requiring discharge.'*

Water will need to be transferred between pits after initial dewatering as different sections of pits are extracted. This could increase the risk of turbidity and total suspended solids and, therefore, will be transferred to the Sediment Basin to the north of Pit 1 for treatment prior to reuse, transfer to WSA or discharge to the creek via an existing vegetated drainage line.

The Soil and Water Management Plan (see *Appendix J*) outlines the discharge water quality criteria. Any future EPL discharge water quality criteria is expected to be similar. The proposed concentration limits are:

The pH is between 6.5 to 8.0; and

Turbidity is <150NTU.

6.2.3.1.2 Other Infrastructure

As described above, surface water captured over the disturbed area, excluding the voids, must be retained, and treated, if required, and returned to the downstream environment.

A new Treatment Dam has been constructed to the north and adjacent to Pit 1, described above, and is designed to received pumped water from the other Sediment Dams, constructed as required, over the disturbed site. Currently rainfall received on the former stockpile and overburden storage areas is directed to a sediment dam located between

Pit 1 and the storage area. From there it is pumped via pipes to the Treatment Dam and discharged to Badgerys Creek. The locations and number of the Sediment Dams may vary depending on the progress of the backfilling of the voids. It is anticipated that the dams will be retained beyond the relinquishment of the mine lease to service future industrial development works.

Sediment and erosion controls are discussed in the Soil and Water Management Plan (see Appendix J) and as updated from time to time.

6.2.3.2 Final Landform Construction: General Requirements

Backfilling of the voids will be in accordance with the Fill Management Plan (see *Appendix F*).

Generally, the voids will be backfilled with VENM and ENM to approximately original ground level and compacted to a criteria that is suitable for the future industrial uses. The backfilled voids will be geotechnically and hydraulically stable when the required compaction criteria are met. Visual and acoustic bunds will be constructed with slope batters of no greater than 3H:1V to maintain geotechnical and hydraulic stability.

6.2.3.3 Final Landform Construction: Reject Emplacement Areas and Tailings Dams

There are no reject emplacement areas or tailing dams on the site.

6.2.3.4 Final Landform Construction: Final Voids, Highwalls and Low Walls

Backfilling of the voids with VENM and ENM will eliminate any voids, highwalls and low walls.

6.2.3.5 Construction of Creek/ River Diversion Works

There are no creek or river diversions on the site.

6.2.4 Growth Medium Development

Where topsoil resources allow, topsoil will be spread to a nominal depth of 100 mm (unless studies indicate an alternative depth) on all re-graded subsoils. Subsoils will be emplaced first over the overburden/VENM/ENM material used to create the final landform. The depth of subsoils will aim to replicate that of the original soil profile. Mulching of vegetation removed during land clearing may be used to assist in developing the growth medium. VENM material may be required to be imported if a topsoil shortfall is identified.

The existing topsoil and overburden are suitable for rehabilitation but may require some amelioration, depending on the vegetation species selected. Soil testing would be undertaken prior to permanent revegetation and advice from a suitably qualified specialist would be sought. Soil ameliorants would be added if recommended by soil testing results to provide a suitable soil medium for the growth of the targeted species and ecosystems. Topsoil will be spread, treated with fertiliser and seeded in one consecutive operation, to reduce the potential for topsoil loss to wind and water erosion.

Thorough seedbed preparation will be undertaken to ensure optimum establishment and growth of vegetation. All topsoiled areas will be lightly contour ripped (after topsoil spreading) to create a 'key' between the soil and the spoil. Ripping will be undertaken on the contour. Best results will be obtained by ripping when soil is moist and when undertaken immediately prior to sowing. The respread topsoil surface will be scarified prior to, or during seeding, to reduce run-off and increase infiltration. This can be undertaken by contour tilling with a fine-tynd plough or disc harrow.

Establishment of the growth medium is preferable in late winter early spring to enable planting to occur during spring to give the vegetation the optimum growing conditions. Weed control measure will continue to be undertaken as required.

6.2.5 Ecosystem and Land Use Establishment

Sowing methods may be via broad casting or direct drilling. Seedlings will be directly planted. Consideration will be given to short lived sterile grasses to establish ground cover and temporary stabilising of soil whilst the target cropping species establish. Five local native trees shall be planted for each mature native tree that is removed. The replacement trees shall consist of a diversity of local provenance tree species from the native vegetation community (or communities) that occur, or once occurred on the site. The plantings shall be located adjacent to the riparian vegetation along South Creek, Badgerys Creek and its tributary. Advice from an agronomist will be sought to determine the most suitable species. Bunds will be vegetated with grass species and native trees to provide further visual screening. Vegetation will be selected that will not attract wildlife, as far as is practical, in order to minimise impacts to the Western Sydney Airport.

Plant guards may be considered if necessary to ensure the establishment of some tubestock within the riparian areas and will be erected at the time of planting. These will be regularly inspected to ensure that they are providing sufficient protection for the juvenile plants and replaced when necessary.

Watering of the rehabilitated areas may be undertaken via the use of a water cart if required i.e. prolonged dry periods. Once established the grassland species will not require continued watering. Regular monitoring and control for weeds will continue and will be of a similar frequency requirement to neighbouring pastures.

6.2.6 Ecosystem and Land Use Development

- Weed monitoring will continue and will confirm that after 2 years the non-target species (weeds) represents less than 20% of projected foliage cover or equivalent to surrounding vegetation not disturbed by mining activities;
- Inspection of dams, drains and other water management structures will be undertaken monthly for the first six months then six monthly until completion criteria are achieved. Repairs will be undertaken as required;
- Inspections to identify any land instability such as mass movement to be undertaken and if identified, advice from geotechnical experts to be sought and repairs effected;
- Vegetation will be monitored and areas where establishment has failed will be identified and assessed by an agronomist or similar. Remediation will be undertaken as advised. Remediation may include application of ameliorants, reseeding, mulching etc;
- Monitoring of soil parameters to determine continued suitability for developing ecosystem. Application of ameliorants to be undertaken, including fertilisation if required. Routine Soil Test (bulk soil sample 0-10 cm) may include but not limited to;
 - Total Carbon (TC), Total Nitrogen (TN), Organic Matter, TC/TN Ratio; Bray I and II Phosphorus; Colwell Phosphorus; Available cations (Calcium, Magnesium, Potassium, Ammonium, Nitrate, Phosphate, Sulphur); Available Micronutrients (Zinc, Manganese, Iron, Copper, Boron, Silicon); Exchangeable (Sodium, Potassium, Calcium, Magnesium, Hydrogen, Aluminium, Cation Exchange Capacity); pH and EC (1:5 water); Basic Colour, Basic Texture;
- Inspection and repair of fencing as appropriate;
- Inspection and repair of access tracks as appropriate; and
- Bushfire controls are to continue and monitored for effectiveness.

6.3 REHABILITATION OF AREAS AFFECTED BY SUBSIDENCE

There are no areas affected by subsidence on the site.

7 Rehabilitation Quality Assurance Process

Table 18. Rehabilitation Quality Assurance Process

Key Actions	Responsibilities	Records	Review
Active Mining (Land Clearing)			
Topsoil Stockpile Management - Slopes no greater than 3H:1V. - Topsoil stockpile height no greater than 2 metres. - No stockpiles to be constructed in areas of concentrated flows. - Record volumes and locations of topsoil stockpiles. - Volume of material, topsoil and subsoil required for application to current and future disturbance areas - Chronology of treatments (e.g. weed control, application of cover crop) undertaken on the stockpile. - Achieve groundcover factor of at least 0.05 (70% coverage) on stockpiles with long term inactivity. - Estimate of the volume of suitable alternative material required to be imported onto site to supplement potential material, topsoil and subsoil deficits.	Mine Manager Surveyor	Survey data of topsoil stockpiles. GIS data and plans. Soil inventory. Reports from weed contractors. Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11
Overburden Stockpile Management - Slopes no greater than 3H:1V. - Stockpile height no greater than 3 metres. - No stockpiles to be constructed in areas of concentrated flows. - Record volumes and locations of overburden stockpiles. - Volume of material, overburden required for application to current and future disturbance areas - Chronology of treatments (e.g. weed control, application of cover crop) undertaken on the stockpile. - Achieve groundcover factor of at least 0.05 (70% coverage) on stockpiles with long term inactivity. - Estimate of the volume of suitable alternative material required to be imported onto site to supplement potential material deficits.	Mine Manager Surveyor	Survey data of overburden stockpiles. GIS data and plans. Soil inventory. Reports from weed contractors. Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11
Flora and Fauna Trees are tapped with the bucket to alert fauna and then laid down with an ecologist on site to assist any injured wild life.	Mine Manager	Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11
Waste - Domestic type wastes will be stored in a small, designated waste storage area within the site. - Wastes will be removed by licenced contractor.	Mine Manager	Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11

Key Actions	Responsibilities	Records	Review
Erosion - Consider benched mining design on highwalls. - Slopes of major tracks are to be <10 degrees or have cross drains/banks installed. - Where unsuitable soils are present, tracks are to be stabilised with crushed bricks, concrete, gravel or similar. - Track walk or lightly rip exposed surfaces to encourage infiltration of rainwater. - Achieve ground coverage factor of at least 0.05 (70%) via vegetation, mulch or similar within 30 days of completion of works on rehabilitated areas.	Mine Manager	Survey data. GIS data and plans. Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11
Sediment - Sediment dams designed for 90th % 5-day storm event. - Capacity of sediment dams to be monitored for available capacity. - Drains to be designed for 1 in 10-year design storm. - Spillways to be designed for 1 in 100-year design storm. - Receiving capacity of sediment dams to be maintained by reuse of water on-site for dust suppression and discharge when required in accordance with EPL conditions. - Drains to be installed to direct dirty surface water to sediment dams. - Installation of silt fences around disturbed area as appropriate. - No silt fences to be constructed in areas of concentrated flows. - Upstream clean water to be diverted via diversion drains or bunds as far as possible.	Mine Manager	Survey data. GIS data and plans. Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11
Wind Erosion - Water cart to be engaged during mining, hauling and rehabilitation activities. During adverse conditions: - Cease mining or hauling activities in adverse wind conditions; and - Increase water cart frequency	Mine Manager	Weather data. Watercart usage/pumping volumes. Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11
Water Quality Water quality discharged meets the objective of Section 120 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 and EPL 684 conditions. In particular, 'downstream' water quality monitoring will record pH between 6.5 to 8.5 and total suspended solids <50mg/L.	Mine manager NATA Accredited laboratory	Water testing reports. EPL annual returns	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11

Key Actions	Responsibilities	Records	Review
Active Mining (Production)			
<i>Topsoil Stockpile Management</i> - Slopes no greater than 3H:1V. - Topsoil stockpile height no greater than 2 metres. - No stockpiles to be constructed in areas of concentrated flows. - Record volumes and locations of topsoil stockpiles. - Volume of material, topsoil and subsoil required for application to current and future disturbance areas - Chronology of treatments (e.g. weed control, application of cover crop) undertaken on the stockpile. - Achieve groundcover factor of at least 0.05 (70% coverage) on stockpiles with long term inactivity. - Estimate of the volume of suitable alternative material required to be imported onto site to supplement potential material, topsoil and subsoil deficits.	Mine Manager Surveyor	Survey data of topsoil stockpiles. GIS data and plans. Soil inventory. Reports from weed contractors. Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11
<i>Overburden Stockpile Management</i> - Slopes no greater than 3H:1V. - Stockpile height no greater than 3 metres. - No stockpiles to be constructed in areas of concentrated flows. - Record volumes and locations of overburden stockpiles. - Volume of material, overburden required for application to current and future disturbance areas - Chronology of treatments (e.g. weed control, application of cover crop) undertaken on the stockpile. - Achieve groundcover factor of at least 0.05 (70% coverage) on stockpiles with long term inactivity. - Estimate of the volume of suitable alternative material required to be imported onto site to supplement potential material deficits.	Mine Manager Surveyor	Survey data of overburden stockpiles. GIS data and plans. Soil inventory. Reports from weed contractors. Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11
<i>Waste</i> - Domestic type wastes will be stored in a small, designated waste storage area within the site. - Wastes will be removed by licenced contractor.	Mine Manager	Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11
<i>Erosion</i> - Consider benched mining design on highwalls. - Slopes of major tracks are to be <10 degrees or have cross drains/banks installed. - Where unsuitable soils are present, tracks are to be stabilised with crushed bricks, concrete, gravel or similar. - Track walk or lightly rip exposed surfaces to encourage infiltration of rainwater. - Achieve ground coverage factor of at least 0.05 (70%) via vegetation, mulch or similar within 30 days of completion of works on rehabilitated areas.	Mine Manager	Survey data. GIS data and plans. Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11

Key Actions	Responsibilities	Records	Review
Sediment - Sediment dams designed for 90th % 5-day storm event. - Capacity of sediment dams to be monitored for available capacity. - Drains to be designed for 1 in 10-year design storm. - Spillways to be designed for 1 in 100-year design storm. - Receiving capacity of sediment dams to be maintained by reuse of water on-site for dust suppression and discharge when required in accordance with EPL conditions. - Drains to be installed to direct dirty surface water to sediment dams. - Installation of silt fences around disturbed area as appropriate. - No silt fences to be constructed in areas of concentrated flows. - Upstream clean water to be diverted via diversion drains or bunds as far as possible.	Mine Manager	Survey data. GIS data and plans. Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11
Wind Erosion - Water cart to be engaged during mining, hauling and rehabilitation activities. During adverse conditions: - Cease mining or hauling activities in adverse wind conditions: and - Increase water cart frequency	Mine Manager	Weather data. Watercart usage/pumping volumes. Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11
Water Quality Water quality discharged meets the objective of Section 120 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 and EPL 684 conditions. In particular, 'downstream' water quality monitoring will record pH between 6.5 to 8.5 and total suspended solids <50mg/L.	Mine manager NATA Accredited laboratory	Water testing reports. EPL annual returns	Annual Rehabilitation Report Section 8.3 See Section 11

Key Actions	Responsibilities	Records	Review
Decommissioning			
Infrastructure (Retained) - Damage to access tracks has been repaired and stabilised. - Slopes of major tracks <10° or have cross drains/banks installed. Where unsuitable soils are present, tracks to be stabilised with crushed bricks, concrete, gravel or similar. - Roads reduced in width to that suitable for final land use. - Where applicable, necessary approvals are in place (e.g. development consent under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979) where buildings and infrastructure are to be retained as part of final land use. - The structural integrity of the infrastructure is suitable and safe for use as part of the intended final land use.	Mine Manager Structural Engineer Surveyor	Survey data. Structural reports Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Decommissioning Report See Section 11 Section 8.3
Infrastructure (Removed) - Removal of all services (power, water, communications) that have been connected on the site as part of the operation. - Removal of all plant, equipment and associated infrastructure including processing facilities, stockpile areas, and loading facilities, office complex, portable offices, exploration core samples, camp facilities, storage racks, samples. - Removal of all water management infrastructure (including pumps, pipes and power).	Mine Manager	Utility service disconnection record / notification. Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Decommissioning Report See Section 11 Section 8.3
Overburden and Stockpile Areas All overburden stockpiles are removed and or incorporated into the final landform.	Mine Manager	Survey data. Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Decommissioning Report See Section 11 Section 8.3
Waste - All rubbish/ waste materials removed from site. - Contamination will be appropriately remediated so that appropriate guidelines for land use are met, e.g. Health Investigation Level of the National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure (1999). - Excess sludge/material has been removed from surface water dams.	Mine Manager Land Contamination Consultant EPA Accredited Auditor	Contamination Remediation Report Site Contamination Audit Report Site Audit Statement (where required) Photography and site inspections reports.	Annual Rehabilitation Report Decommissioning Report See Section 11 Section 8.3

Key Actions	Responsibilities	Records	Review
Landform Establishment			
- Slopes are no greater than 3 horizontal to 1 vertical. - Slope Lengths shall not exceed 80 metres before being broken by earth banks or similar. - Sediment dams designed for 90th % 5-day storm event. - Capacity of sediment dams to be monitored for available capacity. - Drains to be designed for 1 in 10-year design storm. - Spillways to be designed for 1 in 100-year design storm. - Drains to be installed to direct dirty surface water to sediment dams prior to vegetation establishment. - Installation of silt fences around disturbed area as appropriate. - No silt fences to be constructed in areas of concentrated flows. - High risk landforms (such as steep slopes, high walls) have been constructed in accordance with geotechnical design. - Final landform conforms to the approved final landform. - Overburden material stored on site has been utilised to achieve the final landform. - Water quality discharged meets the objective of Section 120 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 and EPL 684 conditions. In particular, 'downstream' water quality monitoring will record pH between 6.5 to 8.5 and total suspended solids <50mg/L.	Mine Manager Earth moving contractor CPESC Surveyor NATA Accredited laboratory	Engineering drawings Survey data. Photography and site inspections reports. Topsoil and overburden material inventory Water testing results	Annual Rehabilitation Report Decommissioning Report See Section 11 Section 8.3

Key Actions	Responsibilities	Records	Review
Growth Medium Development			
- The re-established topsoil / subsoil substrate is capable of supporting the targeted cropping/grassland regime on a sustained basis. Analysis to determine suitability may include: - Total Carbon (TC), Total Nitrogen (TN), Organic Matter, TC/TN Ratio; Bray I and II Phosphorus; Colwell Phosphorus; Available cations (Calcium, Magnesium, Potassium, Ammonium, Nitrate, Phosphate, Sulphur); Available Micronutrients (Zinc, Manganese, Iron, Copper, Boron, Silicon); Exchangeable (Sodium, Potassium, Calcium, Magnesium, Hydrogen, Aluminium, Cation Exchange Capacity); pH and EC (1:5 water); Basic Colour, Basic Texture. - Ameliorants to be applied to topsoil material if required as identified by testing. - A topsoil established of at least 100 millimetres thick, in accordance with the consent, (unless studies determine otherwise) and comprising clean soils, which can include compost to help with vegetation establishment and growth. - Imported topsoil (if required) conforms to consent conditions and is certified in accordance with EPA requirements. - Track walk or lightly rip exposed surfaces to encourage infiltration of rainwater.	Mine Manager Earth moving contractor NATA Accredited laboratory Agronomist or similar	Photography and site inspections reports. Topsoil and overburden material inventory Soil testing results	Annual Rehabilitation Report Decommissioning Report See Section 11 Section 8.3
Ecosystem and Landuse Establishment			
- Advice from an agronomist will be sought to determine the most suitable species. - Seeds for use in rehabilitation will be certified where possible. - Reseeding of the final landform with suitable grassland species will be undertaken by direct seeding where terrain permits or spray emulsion - Watering of the rehabilitated areas may be undertaken via the use of a water cart if required i.e. prolonged dry periods. - Regular monitoring and control for weeds will continue and will be of a similar frequency requirement to neighbouring pastures.	Mine Manager Agronomist or similar Weed/pest control contractor	Photography and site inspections reports. Water testing results Seed viability certificates Water cart volumes and frequency Weather data	Annual Rehabilitation Report Decommissioning Report See Section 11 Section 8.3
Ecosystem and Landuse Development			
- Total foliage cover is greater than or equal to 70%. - Monitoring confirms that after 2 years the non-target species (weeds) represents less than 20%of projected foliage cover or equivalent to surrounding vegetation not disturbed by mining activities. - Rural fences and gates installed around disturbed area to protect rehabilitation areas. - Feral animal controls will be implemented if required. - Minimal erosion or land instability evident that would not require moderate to significant ongoing management and maintenance works. - Water quality discharged meets the objective of Section 120 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 and EPL 684 conditions. In particular, 'downstream' water quality monitoring will record pH between 6.5 to 8.5 and total suspended solids <50mg/L.	Mine Manager NATA Accredited laboratory Agronomist or similar Weed/pest control contractor	Photography and site inspections reports. Water testing results	Annual Rehabilitation Report Decommissioning Report See Section 11 Section 8.3

8 Rehabilitation Monitoring Program

8.1 ANALOGUE SITE BASELINE MONITORING

Control analogue sites will be identified in consultation with a MEG representative and person(s) suitably qualified in flora and landform assessment. It is expected that these sites will be used as a comparison to assist in determining whether the objectives relating to slope stability and vegetation coverage have been achieved. Progress towards identifying these sites will be reported in the annual review.

8.2 REHABILITATION ESTABLISHMENT MONITORING

This section summarises monitoring to be undertaken during the commencement of Ecosystem and Landuse Establishment phase of rehabilitation.

Table 19. Rehabilitation Establishment Inspection Regime

Monitoring	Frequency	Records
Topsoil/Subsoil suitability testing for key parameters.	6 monthly for the first 12 months. Yearly for the next 2 years.	NATA laboratory results.
Topsoil/Subsoil depth measurements to ensure sufficient depth emplaced and maintained.	6 monthly for the first 12 months. Yearly for the next 2 years.	Photography and/or inspection checklist. Soil sampling reports.
Purchased seed viability certification.	Prior to purchase.	Seed viability certificate or similar.
Seed coverage on rehabilitated areas.	Post spreading on topsoil.	Photography and/or inspection report.
Soil moisture.	Weekly for the first month after seeds are spread. Monthly for the next 12 months whilst vegetation establishes. 3 monthly for the next 2 years.	Photography and/or inspection report.
Weed numbers.	6 monthly.	Photography and/or inspection checklist. Weed control contractor reports if spraying undertaken.
Access restrictions/fencing of rehabilitation areas.	6 monthly.	Photography and/or inspection checklist.
Evidence of Erosion.	Monthly for the first 12 months whilst vegetation establishes. 3 monthly for the next 2 years.	Photography and/or inspection checklist.
Surface water management structures.	Monthly for the first 12 months. 3 monthly for the next 2 years.	Photography and/or inspection checklist.

Monitoring	Frequency	Records
Surface water quality.	Monthly for the first 12 months. 3 monthly for the next 2 years.	NATA laboratory results. Trend data/graphs
Vegetation coverage	Monthly for the first 12 months whilst vegetation establishes. 3 monthly for the next 2 years.	Photography and/or inspection checklist.

8.3 MEASURING PERFORMANCE AGAINST REHABILITATION OBJECTIVES AND REHABILITATION COMPLETION CRITERIA

The performance of the site rehabilitation will be measured against the rehabilitation objectives and completion criteria outlined in *Section 4*.

Table 20. Rehabilitation Objectives and Completion Criteria Inspection Regime

Performance Indices	Monitoring	Frequency	Records	Assessment of Trends	Trigger Thresholds to Identify Emerging Risks to Achieving Final Land Use
Decommissioning Phase					
Retention of infrastructure: All infrastructure that is to remain as part of the final land use is safe and does not pose any hazard to the community.	Inspection/s by suitably qualified engineer or similar.	At completion of decommissioning phase.	Site decommissioning inspection report. Statement provided by suitably qualified engineer or similar. Photography.	Not applicable.	Inspection indicates that not all hazards are isolated and secured.
Damage to access tracks has been repaired and stabilised.	Inspection/s by suitably qualified engineer or similar of repairs and stabilisation.	At completion of decommissioning phase.	Site decommissioning inspection report. Statement provided by suitably qualified engineer or similar. Photography.	Not applicable.	Inspection reveals that access track repairs have not been undertaken or have been ineffective.
Tracks suitable for private access or pedestrian usage.	Inspection/s by suitably qualified engineer or similar for grade of <10°, and suitable width of access track, cross drains /banks installed. Inspect for presence of erosion gullies or rills. Inspect for installation of suitable all-weather material on access tracks.	At completion of decommissioning phase.	Site decommissioning inspection report. Statement provided by suitably qualified engineer or similar. Photography. Survey by registered surveyor.	Not applicable.	Inspection reveals that the access tracks are not suitable for light vehicle access or pedestrians
The structural integrity of the infrastructure is suitable and safe for use as part of the intended final land use.	The structural integrity of the infrastructure has been inspected by a suitably qualified engineer and determined to be suitable and safe as part of the intended final land use.	At completion of decommissioning phase.	Site decommissioning inspection report. Statement provided by suitably qualified engineer or similar. Photography. Survey by registered surveyor.	Not applicable.	Inspection by engineer finds the structural integrity of remaining infrastructure is not safe and suitable for the intended final land use.
Infrastructure is in a condition (e.g. structural, electrical, other hazards) that is suitable for the intended final land use.	Obtain evidence of acceptance from landowner that infrastructure is in a condition that is suitable for the intended final land use in accordance with formal agreement.	At completion of decommissioning phase	Site decommissioning inspection report. Formal acceptance from landowner.	Not applicable.	No acceptance of landowner obtained.
Removal of Infrastructure: Removal of all services (power, water, communications) that have been connected on the site as part of the operation.	Inspection of site to confirm removal of all services (power, water, communications) that have been connected on the site as part of the operation.	At completion of decommissioning phase	Site decommissioning inspection report. Statement provided, utility service disconnection record / notification.	Not applicable.	Services to be removed are still connected.

Performance Indices	Monitoring	Frequency	Records	Assessment of Trends	Trigger Thresholds to Identify Emerging Risks to Achieving Final Land Use
Removal of all plant, equipment and associated infrastructure including processing facilities, stockpile areas, rail infrastructure and loading facilities, underground hydrocarbon storage tanks, office complex, portable offices, exploration core samples, camp facilities, storage racks, samples.	Inspection of the site to confirm all plant, equipment and associated infrastructure including, stockpile areas, loading facilities, office complex, portable offices, exploration core samples, camp facilities, storage racks, samples have been removed.	At completion of decommissioning phase	Site decommissioning inspection report. Statement provided by suitably qualified engineer or similar. Photography. Survey by registered surveyor.	Not applicable.	Infrastructure not removed from the site.
Removal of all water management infrastructure (including pumps, pipes and power) not required for site rehabilitation works or retained in final landform.	Inspection of site confirms that water management infrastructure not required for site rehabilitation works or in the final landform is removed.	At completion of decommissioning phase	Site decommissioning inspection report. Photography.	Not applicable.	Water management infrastructure not removed from the site.
No waste material and/or visible contamination areas on site surface.	There are no visible signs of contamination following the removal of plant, equipment and materials. All rubbish/ waste materials removed from site.	At completion of decommissioning phase	Site decommissioning inspection report. Photography.	Not applicable.	Waste or potential contamination present on site.
Soil testing for contaminants of concern as listed by Health Investigation Level of the National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure (1999) applicable to land use type.	Site inspection and risk assessment of site to determine potential contamination issues. If potential risks identified in risk assessment, then a contamination assessment is to be undertaken by suitably qualified person/s. Remediation measures, if required, to be assessed by Land Contamination Consultant or EPA Accredited Auditor.	At commencement of decommissioning phase.	Contamination Remediation Report prepared by Land Contamination Consultant Site Contamination Audit Report and Site Audit Statement prepared by EPA Accredited Auditor (where required).	Not applicable.	Soil testing indicates that sites does not meet Health Investigation Level of the National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure (1999) applicable to land use type.

Performance Indices	Monitoring	Frequency	Records	Assessment of Trends	Trigger Thresholds to Identify Emerging Risks to Achieving Final Land Use
Landform Establishment Phase					
Measured survey of rehabilitated landform to verify final landform construction in accordance with Final Landform and Rehabilitation Plan.	Survey verifies final landform complies with final landform construction in accordance with Final Landform and Rehabilitation Plan.	On construction completion.	Survey data and plans. Photography.	Not applicable.	Slopes are greater than 3 horizontal to 1 vertical. Slope lengths exceed 80 metres before being broken by earth banks or similar.
	Verify high risk landforms (such as steep slopes) have been constructed in accordance with geotechnical design.	On construction completion.	Survey data and plans	Not applicable.	High risk landforms (such as steep slopes) have not been constructed in accordance with geotechnical design.
	Verify overburden material stored on site has been utilised to achieve the final landform.	On construction completion.	Survey data and plans. Photography.	Not applicable.	Overburden stockpiles identified as remaining on the site.
	Verify material stockpiles have been removed from the site or utilised to achieve the final landform.	On construction completion.	Survey data and plans. Photography.	Not applicable.	Material stockpiles identified as remaining on the site.
Significant surface water management structures (e.g. spillways, drop structures, and major drains) have been constructed in accordance with Managing Urban Stormwater 'Blue Book' DECC 2008 requirements.	Verify sediment dams are designed for 90th % 5-day storm event. Monitor available capacity of sediment dams. Verify drains are designed for 1 in 10-year design storm. Verify spillways are designed for 1 in 100-year design storm. Verify drains installed to direct dirty surface water to sediment dams. Verify installation of silt fences around disturbed areas as appropriate.	On construction completion.	Assessment Report undertaken by a suitably qualified person. Survey	Not applicable.	Sediment dams not designed for 90th % 5-day storm event. Drains not designed for 1 in 10-year design storm. Spillways not designed for 1 in 100-year design storm.
Measured survey/monitoring of rehabilitated landform to specifically monitor settlement and/or material loss via erosion.	Survey verifies that settlement and/or material loss is within predicted limits and will not compromise final landform drainage via differential settlement.	12 months after completion of construction.	Survey data and plans	Not applicable.	Settlement or material loss results in pooling of water, changes in surface water flow directions and velocities and function of water management structures.

Performance Indices	Monitoring	Frequency	Records	Assessment of Trends	Trigger Thresholds to Identify Emerging Risks to Achieving Final Land Use
Growth Medium Development Phase					
Track walk or lightly rip/scarify exposed surfaces to encourage infiltration of rainwater	Visual inspection to confirm the surface to which topsoil is to be applied is roughened.	Prior to topsoil application	Photography. Site inspection reports/checklists.	No applicable.	Surface is noted to be compacted.
Growth medium/topsoil testing (bulk soil samples 0-10 cm) meets suitable criteria as determined by final landuse.	Routine Soil Test (bulk soil sample 0-10 cm). Includes but no limited to: Total Carbon (TC), Total Nitrogen (TN), Organic Matter, TC/TN Ratio; Bray I and II Phosphorus; Colwell Phosphorus; Available cations (Calcium, Magnesium, Potassium, Ammonium, Nitrate, Phosphate, Sulphur); Available Micronutrients (Zinc, Manganese, Iron, Copper, Boron, Silicon); Exchangeable (Sodium, Potassium, Calcium, Magnesium, Hydrogen, Aluminium, Cation Exchange Capacity); pH and EC (1:5 water); Basic Colour, Basic Texture.	Topsoil to be tested prior to spreading.	Soil testing reports.	Not applicable.	Soil testing indicates soil not within recommended criteria as advised by Soil Specialist/Agronomist.
Ameliorants applied to topsoil material if required as identified by testing.	Visual observation of ameliorant application, including photography, to ensure even application at specified rate.	Post topsoil spreading	Photography. Site inspection reports/checklists. Contractor invoices.	Not applicable.	Ameliorants not applied or applied evenly or applied at below the specified rate.
Topsoil established of at least 100 millimetres thick and comprising clean soils, which can include compost to assist with vegetation establishment and growth.	Test pits dug to confirm depth of topsoil application. Verify even application of topsoil and that no bare surfaces remain.	Post topsoil spreading	Photography. Site inspection reports/checklists	Not applicable.	Average depth of topsoil less than 50mm. Bare patches evident.
Imported topsoil or mulch (if required) conforms to consent conditions and is certified in accordance with EPA requirements.	Topsoil/mulch material is certified in accordance with any EPA waste exemption requirements.	Prior to receipt of topsoil/mulch	Topsoil/mulch certificate Haulage records/tonnage received.	Not applicable	No topsoil/mulch certificate provided by supplier

Performance Indices	Monitoring	Frequency	Records	Assessment of Trends	Trigger Thresholds to Identify Emerging Risks to Achieving Final Land Use
Ecosystem and Land Use Establishment Phase					
Visual indicators of erosion and land instability.	Visual inspections for identification of erosion that would require moderate to significant ongoing management and maintenance works. Visual inspection for signs of land instability such as mass movement. Visual inspection for areas of active gully erosion. Visual inspection for evidence of tunnel erosion.	Weekly for the first month after landform establishment and then monthly for the next five years.	Photography. Erosion surveys- measurements of depths and numbers of rills, gullies, mass movements, tunnel erosion if present. Site inspection reports/checklists. Independent geotechnical reports (where required) Surveys	Compare photography and measurements to identify if erosion impacts are increasing.	Rills/gullies greater than 10cm in depth. Rills/gullies are showing an increasing trend in size for a period of at least 6 months. Any evidence of mass movement/slumping. Any evidence of tunnel erosion.
	Ground cover within plotted test quadrants. Vegetation size, survival rates and variety of species within plotted quadrants.	Monthly for the year after ecosystem and landform establishment and then 6 monthly for the next five years.	Photography. Reports on the estimates of ground coverage, vegetation size, survival rates and variety of species. Site inspection reports/checklists.	Compare photography and measurements of groundcover to determine if it is trending towards or away from a coverage factor of 70% (Blue Book C -factor equivalent of 0.05). Compare measurements of vegetation size, survival rates and variety of species to determine if on an increasing or decreasing trend and maturation rate.	Average loss of more than 20% of species within test quadrants. Ground coverage remains the same or is decreasing with regards to the final target of 70% over any 6-month period.
	Validate seeds for use in rehabilitation are certified where possible.	Prior to purchase	Certificates and purchase records.	Not applicable	No seed certification available.
	Visual observation of soil moisture of the rehabilitated areas to determine if watering is required i.e. prolonged dry periods.	Weekly for the first month after seeding and then monthly for the next 12 months.	Site inspection reports/checklists. Weather data	Review weather data and long-term outlooks for rainfall to determine if more frequent watering is required.	Failure of vegetation due to prolonged dry conditions.
	Visual – no evidence of active scour likely to compromise surface water management structures such as drains, spillways etc.	Monthly for the first 6 months after landform establishment and then 6 monthly for the next five years.	Photography. Site inspection reports/checklists.	Compare photography and site inspection reports to determine if scouring is occurring and increasing in impact.	Surface water management structures are the source of sediment entrainment.

Performance Indices	Monitoring	Frequency	Records	Assessment of Trends	Trigger Thresholds to Identify Emerging Risks to Achieving Final Land Use
Soil testing (bulk soil samples 0-10 cm) meets suitable criteria as determined by final land use.	Routine Soil Test (bulk soil samples 0-10 cm). Includes but not limited to: Total Carbon (TC), Total Nitrogen (TN), Organic Matter, TC/TN Ratio; Bray I and II Phosphorus; Colwell Phosphorus; Available cations (Calcium, Magnesium, Potassium, Ammonium, Nitrate, Phosphate, Sulphur); Available Micronutrients (Zinc, Manganese, Iron, Copper, Boron, Silicon); Exchangeable (Sodium, Potassium, Calcium, Magnesium, Hydrogen, Aluminium, Cation Exchange Capacity); pH and EC (1:5 water); Basic Colour, Basic Texture.	6 monthly after initial emplacement.	Soil testing reports.	Compare soil parameters to identify if soil fertility is decreasing or increasing.	Soil testing indicates soil fertility is decreasing according to criteria as advised by Soil Specialist/Agronomist.
Ecosystem and Land Use Development Phase					
Resilience demonstrated by the effects of drought and fire on composition, structure and other function attributes of pasture and cropping lands.	Ground cover within plotted test quadrants. Vegetation size, survival rates and variety of species within plotted quadrants.	6 monthly	Photography. Reports on the estimates of ground coverage, vegetation size, survival rates and variety of species. Site inspection reports/checklists.	Compare photography and measurements of groundcover to determine if it is trending towards or away from a coverage factor of 70% (Blue Book C -factor equivalent of 0.05). Compare measurements of vegetation size, survival rates and variety of species to determine if on an increasing or decreasing trend and maturation rate.	Average loss of more than 20% of species within test quadrants. Ground coverage remains the same or is decreasing with regards to the final target of 70% over any 6-month period.
All Phases					
No further active weed control required beyond that considered necessary at analogue sites.	Monitoring confirms the non-target species (weeds) represent less than 10% of projected foliage cover or equivalent to surrounding vegetation not disturbed by mining activities.	6 monthly	Site inspection reports/checklists Weed contractor reports/invoices	Comparison of weed inspection reports overtime to determine if weed numbers are increasing.	Non-target species (weeds) represent greater than 10% of foliage cover.
Soil inventory to be maintained to assess requirements to achieve the final landform.	Topsoil and overburden inventory to be maintained, included volumes stripped, stored in stockpiles and spread over rehabilitation areas.	Annually	Annual report to RR.	Identify possible deficits in future rehabilitation requirements	Projected topsoil volumes available for rehabilitation indicate less than 100mm depth over the entire rehabilitation area can be achieved.
Appropriate bushfire hazard controls (where required) have been implemented on the advice from the NSW Rural Fire Service.	Bushfire controls implemented.	12 monthly	Slashing records. Liaison with NSW RFS. Photography.	Not applicable	Vegetation during periods of high fire danger at risk of bushfire.

8.4 MONITORING RESULTS AND REPORTING

To document the progress of the rehabilitation works towards the rehabilitation objectives for the site, the results of the rehabilitation monitoring program are to be presented within the Annual Rehabilitation Report (ARR) for the site to the Regulator. The ARR will include detail of:

- Progressive rehabilitation works undertaken;
- Rehabilitation Monitoring results;
- How these works have progressively rehabilitated the site in accordance with the rehabilitation objectives;
- Prospective rehabilitation progress forecast for the next ARR reporting period; and

The completed ARR is to be used as a point of ongoing consultation, engagement and performance reporting with key stakeholders.

DPIE requires that an Annual Review is submitted which must include the following.

- (a) describe the development (including any progressive rehabilitation) that was carried out in the previous calendar year, and the development that is proposed to be carried out over the current calendar year;
- (b) include a comprehensive review of the monitoring results and complaints records of the development over the previous calendar year, which includes a comparison of these results against the:
 - relevant statutory requirements, limits or performance measures/criteria;
 - requirements of any plan or program required under this consent;
 - monitoring results of previous years; and
 - relevant predictions in the documents listed in condition 3 of Schedule 2;
- (c) evaluate and report on:
 - the effectiveness of the air quality and noise management systems; and
 - compliance with the performance measures, criteria and operating conditions in this consent.
- (d) identify any non-compliance over the past calendar year, and describe what actions were (or are being) taken to rectify the non-compliance and avoid reoccurrence;
- (e) identify any trends in the monitoring data over the life of the development;
- (f) identify any discrepancies between the predicted and actual impacts of the development, and analyse the potential cause of any significant discrepancies; and
- (g) describe what measures will be implemented over the current calendar year to improve the environmental performance of the development.

The Applicant must ensure that copies of the Annual Review are submitted to Council and are available to the Community Consultative Committee (see condition 8 of Schedule 5) and any interested person upon request.

All annual reviews will be provided in the company website.

9 Rehabilitation Research, Modelling and Trials

9.1 CURRENT REHABILITATION RESEARCH, MODELLING AND TRIALS

There are no current rehabilitation trials.

Assessment of topsoil volume requirements for rehabilitation will be investigated.

Soil characterisation of topsoil stockpiles samples previously taken will also be investigated and incorporated into the rehabilitation risk assessment. This will be assessed in the next 12 months.

9.2 FUTURE REHABILITATION RESEARCH, MODELLING AND TRIALS

Future rehabilitation research will likely involve selection of suitable species and when final surfaces become available, trials may be undertaken to determine the best approach to establishing revegetation.

The results of any trial will be used to address any knowledge gaps in relation to:

- the control or management of risks identified in the rehabilitation risk assessment;
- the development and further refinement of rehabilitation completion criteria; and
- the achievement of rehabilitation objectives and rehabilitation completion criteria.

This report will be updated as the development of research, modelling and trials are investigated.

10 Intervention and Adaptive Management

Table 21. Trigger Action Response Plan

Rehabilitation Threat	Trigger levels	Actions to be implemented	Evidence / Reference
Infrastructure that is to remain as part of the final land use is not safe and poses a hazard to the community.	Inspection indicates that not all hazards are isolated and secured.	Suitably qualified professional or utilities provider to be engaged to isolate/remove hazards and render safe.	Site decommissioning inspection report. Statement provided by suitably qualified engineer or similar.
	Inspection reveals that access track repairs have not been undertaken or have been ineffective.	Track repairs to be undertaken.	Photography. Survey by registered surveyor.
	Inspection reveals that the access tracks are not suitable for light vehicle access or pedestrians	Tracks to be rendered suitable for light vehicle access or pedestrians.	Statement provided, utility service disconnection record / notification.
	Inspection by engineer finds the structural integrity of remaining infrastructure is not safe and suitable for the intended final land use.	Suitably qualified engineer or similar to be engaged to assess remaining infrastructure and advise on rectifying structural integrity.	Formal acceptance from landowner.
	Infrastructure not removed from the site.	Infrastructure to be removed from the site.	
	Water management infrastructure not removed from the site.	Water management infrastructure to be removed from the site.	
Harm to rehabilitation areas due to presence of contaminants of concern.	Soil testing indicates that sites does not meet Health Investigation Level of the National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure (1999) applicable to land use type.	Engage a contamination professional to assess the site and advise on remediation measures.	Contamination Remediation Report prepared by Land Contamination Consultant. Site Contamination Audit Report Site Audit Statement prepared by EPA Accredited Auditor (where required).
Waste material visible on-site surface.	Waste present on site.	Waste to be removed from the site.	Site decommissioning inspection report. Photography.
Harm to rehabilitation works due to erosion impacts.	Slopes outside are greater than 3 horizontal to 1 vertical Slope lengths exceed 80 metres before being broken by earth banks or similar.	Suitably qualified professional to assess the landform to determine if erosion impacts evident and advise on mitigation measures, if required. Mitigation may include reshaping the landform or installing additional erosion controls.	Managing Urban Stormwater 'Blue Book' DECC 2008. Survey data and plans. Photography. Assessment Report undertaken by a suitably qualified person i.e. CPESC.

Rehabilitation Threat	Trigger levels	Actions to be implemented	Evidence / Reference
Harm to rehabilitation works due to erosion impacts. Limited biological resources available on site for rehabilitation.	Overburden stockpiles identified as remaining on the site.	Overburden material is to be removed from the site or incorporated into the rehabilitation of the final landform.	Managing Urban Stormwater 'Blue Book' DECC 2008. Survey data and plans.
	Material stockpiles identified as remaining on the site.	Stockpile material is to be removed from the site or incorporated into the rehabilitation of the final landform.	Photography. Assessment Report undertaken by a suitably qualified person i.e. CPESC.
	Sediment dams not designed for 90th % 5-day storm event. Drains not designed for 1 in 10-year design storm. Spillways not designed for 1 in 100-year design storm.	A suitably qualified professional in sediment and erosion control will be engaged to prepare and assessment report and recommendations to be implemented.	Survey data and plans. Photography. Soil Inventory reported in AR.
	Settlement or material loss results in pooling of water, changes in surface water flow directions and velocities and function of water management structures.	A suitably qualified professional in sediment and erosion control will be engaged to prepare and assessment report and recommendations to be implemented.	
	Rills/gullies greater than 10cm in depth. Rills/gullies are showing an increasing trend in size for a period of at least 6 months. Any evidence of mass movement/slumping. Any evidence of tunnel erosion.	A suitably qualified professional in sediment and erosion control will be engaged to prepare and assessment report and recommendations to be implemented. Mitigation may include reshaping the landform or installing additional erosion controls.	
	Ground coverage remains the same or is decreasing with regards to the final target of 70% over any 6-month period.	A suitably qualified professional in sediment and erosion control and/or ecologist will be engaged to prepare and assessment report and recommendations to be implemented. Mitigation may include reseeding exposed areas, applying mulch, applying soil binder, watering and fertilising etc	
	Evidence of erosion or bare patches in rehabilitated areas due to stock or feral animals.	Fencing to be inspected and repaired as required. Removal of stock from rehabilitation areas. Engagement of animal control professional to remove pests.	
	Evidence of rehabilitation areas impacted by wind erosion.	A suitably qualified professional in sediment and erosion control will be engaged to prepare and assessment report and recommendations to be implemented. Mitigation may include installing additional erosion controls.	
	On-site topsoil/growth medium deficit projected in achieving desired coverage (100mm) on the final landform is noted in annual reporting.	Investigate the use of overburden material, if sufficient volumes available, to replace the topsoil deficit. This may include soil analysis and application of ameliorants to manufacture suitable topsoil material. Investigate the importation of suitable topsoil material.	
Domain landform is not safe, stable and fit for the purpose of the intended final land use.	High risk landforms (such as steep slopes) have not been constructed in accordance with geotechnical design.	Suitably qualified geotechnical engineer to assess the landform to determine if the landform is stable or requires modification other structural repairs are required.	Survey data and plans. Photography. Geotechnical reports

Rehabilitation Threat	Trigger levels	Actions to be implemented	Evidence / Reference
Domain landform is not safe, stable and fit for the purpose of the intended final land use. Failure to establish soil/growing medium suitable for establishment of vegetation community.	Slopes required by the final landform are not obtained due to material deficits.	Suitably qualified geotechnical engineer to assess the landform to determine if the landform is stable or requires modification other structural repairs are required.	Survey data and plans. Photography. Geotechnical reports
	Surface is noted to be compacted.	Surface to be ripped to promote surface water and air infiltration and reseeding undertaken if required.	Photography. Site inspection reports/checklists. Contractor invoices. Soil testing reports.
Failure to establish soil/growing medium suitable for establishment of vegetation community. Vegetation community establishment unsuccessful.	Soil testing indicates soil not within recommended criteria as advised by Soil Specialist/Agronomist.	Ameliorants to be applied as advised by soil specialist/agronomist.	Photography. Site inspection reports/checklists.
	Ameliorants not applied or applied evenly or applied at below the specified rate.	Advice to be sought from soil specialist/agronomist to determine whether reapplication required or other methods to be employed to ensure the growth medium is suitable.	Contractor invoices. Soil testing reports. Reports on the estimates of ground coverage, vegetation size, survival rates and variety of species.
	Average depth of topsoil less than 50mm. Bare patches evident.	Advice to be sought from soil specialist/agronomist to determine whether reapplication required or if the topsoil depth is suitable for target species. This may include evidence from rehabilitation trials.	Site inspection reports/checklists. Photography.
	Average loss of more than 20% of species within vegetation test quadrants. Ground coverage remains the same or is decreasing with regards to the final target of 70% over any 6-month period.	Advice to be sought from agronomist/ecologist to determine the causes of the vegetation losses and possible remediation measures. Remediation measures may include reseeding, application of mulch, application of fertiliser or other ameliorants, watering etc.	Seed certificates and purchase records. Weather data Soil testing reports.

Rehabilitation Threat	Trigger levels	Actions to be implemented	Evidence / Reference
Vegetation community establishment unsuccessful. Decrease in downstream water quality.	No seed certification available.	Alternative seed supplier to be sought. If no other supplier available for target species, advice to be sought from agronomist/ecologist to determine suitability of the available seed or determine alternative species.	Reports on the estimates of ground coverage, vegetation size, survival rates and variety of species. Site inspection reports/checklists. Photography.
	Failure of vegetation due to prolonged dry conditions.	Review weather data and long-term outlooks for rainfall to determine if more frequent watering is required. Investigate installing/upgrading irrigation systems. If additional watering is not feasible, investigate alternative means of stabilising the soil i.e. binders until conditions improve. Reseed bare areas once dry conditions have been alleviated.	Seed certificates and purchase records. Weather data Soil testing reports. Water Testing Reports ANZECC Guidelines. EPL
	Soil testing indicates soil fertility is decreasing according to criteria as advised by Soil Specialist/Agronomist.	Advice to be sought from agronomist/ecologist to determine why fertility is decreasing and determine remediation measures.	
	Non-target species (weeds) represent greater than 10% of foliage cover.	Weed control contractor to be engaged to spray or mechanically remove weeds. Selective herbicides will be used where possible to protect target species.	
	Continued exceedance of trigger values, over a 6-month period, for water quality, as defined in Section 120 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997. In particular, 'downstream' water quality monitoring will record pH between 6.5 and 8.5, total suspended solids <50mg/L or within 10% of 'upstream' levels (whichever is the greater).	Source of the pollution to be investigated and remediated if the source of the pollution is on-site. This may include erosion and sediment controls in the case of elevated total suspended solids, spills and leaks of hydrocarbons to be investigated if detected etc. Management procedures to be reviewed and amended as required in accordance with the results of any investigations. Reports to be prepared and provided to EPA or DPIE as required in any consent or licence conditions.	
Harm to rehabilitation areas due to bushfire.	Excessive vegetation height during periods of high to extreme fire danger.	Fire breaks, where they exist, to be maintained by slashing. Reduce fuel loads in vegetated areas by slashing or grazing where vegetation is sufficiently established to support such activities.	Site inspection reports/checklists. Photography. Weather data.

11 Review, Revision and Implementation

11.1 REVIEW OF THE PLAN

Table 22. Triggers for Review of the Rehabilitation Management Plan

Triggers	Process	Timing	Responsibility	Implementation/ Records
Mining Regulation- Clause 11 of Schedule 8A				
The holder of a mining lease must amend the rehabilitation management plan for the mining lease as follows—				
(a) to substitute the proposed version of a rehabilitation outcome document with the version approved by the Secretary—within 30 days after the document is approved,	The approved rehabilitation outcome document i.e. Rehabilitation Objective Statement, Rehabilitation Completion Criteria Statement or the Final Landform and Rehabilitation Plan (spatial data) will replace any proposed (and unapproved) documents. The Rehabilitation Management Plan (RMP) will be reviewed and amended to ensure it is consistent with the approved rehabilitation outcome document.	Within 30 days after the document is approved.	Mine Manager/ Environmental Manager	The amended RMP will be include a record of document versions, dates amended and a brief summary of the amendments.
(b) as a consequence of an amendment made under clause 14 to a rehabilitation outcome document—within 30 days after the amendment is made,	The RMP will be reviewed and amended within 30 days if a rehabilitation outcome document is amended to ensure it is consistent with the approved rehabilitation outcome document.	Within 30 days after the amendment is made.	Mine Manager/ Environmental Manager	The amended RMP will be include a record of document versions, dates amended and a brief summary of the amendments.

Triggers	Process	Timing	Responsibility	Implementation/ Records
(c) to reflect any changes to the risk control measures in the prepared plan that are identified in a rehabilitation risk assessment—as soon as practicable after the rehabilitation risk assessment is conducted,	The RMP will be reviewed and amended as soon as practicable if a rehabilitation risk assessment determines that risk control measures must be changed. Where this review leads to revisions in the RMP, then within 6 weeks of the review the revised document must be submitted for the approval of the Secretary (DPIE).	Within 6 weeks of the review of the RMP.	Mine Manager/ Environmental Manager	The amended RMP will be include a record of document versions, dates amended and a brief summary of the amendments.
(d) whenever given a written direction to do so by the Secretary—in accordance with the direction.	The RMP will be reviewed and amended as soon as practicable if directed by the Secretary. Where this review leads to revisions in the RMP, then within 6 weeks of the review the revised document must be submitted for the approval of the Secretary (DPIE).	Within 6 weeks of the review of the RMP.	Mine Manager/ Environmental Manager	The amended RMP will be include a record of document versions, dates amended and a brief summary of the amendments.
Mining Regulation- Clause 13 of Schedule 8A- Schedule 5 condition 12 of Consent 10_0014. Forward Program and Annual Reporting Annual Review	The RMP will be reviewed and amended as soon as practicable if the Annual Review identifies changes to the processes, risks, mining progress etc that are inconsistent with the current RMP. Where this review leads to revisions in the RMP, then within 6 weeks of the review the revised document must be submitted for the approval of the Secretary (DPIE).	Within 3 months of the submission of the Annual Review	Mine Manager/ Environmental Manager	The amended RMP will be include a record of document versions, dates amended and a brief summary of the amendments.

Triggers	Process	Timing	Responsibility	Implementation/ Records
Modification to Development Consent DA No. 10_0014	The RMP will be reviewed and amended as soon as practicable after the approval of any modification to the development consent and be consistent with and requirements under the amended consent. Where this review leads to revisions in the RMP, then within 6 weeks of the review the revised document must be submitted for the approval of the Secretary (DPIE).	Within 6 weeks of the review of the RMP.	Mine Manager/ Environmental Manager	The amended RMP will be include a record of document versions, dates amended and a brief summary of the amendments.
Amendment to the Rehabilitation Management Plan	The amended RMP will be provided to staff and relevant contractors and acknowledgement of the changes from staff will be recorded.	As soon as practicable after document is amended.	Environmental Manager/ Site staff and contractors.	The amended RMP will be include a record of document versions, dates amended and a brief summary of the amendments. Records of staff training and inductions are to be updated to include the amended RMP.
Submission of an incident report under Schedule 5 condition 10 of Consent 10_0014.	The RMP will be reviewed and amended as soon as practicable after the incident in accordance with the findings of the incident report. Where this review leads to revisions in the RMP, then within 6 weeks of the review the revised document must be submitted for the approval of the Secretary (DPIE).	Within 3 months of the submission of the incident report.	Mine Manager/ Environmental Manager	The amended RMP will be include a record of document versions, dates amended and a brief summary of the amendments.

Triggers	Process	Timing	Responsibility	Implementation/ Records
Submission of an Independent Environmental Audit under Schedule 5 condition 14 of Consent 10_0014.	The RMP will be reviewed and amended as soon as practicable after the Independent Environmental Audit in accordance with the findings of the audit report. Where this review leads to revisions in the RMP, then within 6 weeks of the review the revised document must be submitted for the approval of the Secretary (DPIE).	Within 3 months of the submission of the audit report.	Mine Manager/ Environmental Manager	The amended RMP will be include a record of document versions, dates amended and a brief summary of the amendments.

12 Relinquishment

This plan aims to work towards achieving the rehabilitation objectives of the project site in preparation for the ultimate relinquishment of the mining lease and end of extraction activities. Once operations at the project site are scheduled to cease, the process to relinquish the mining lease would be implemented.

1. Establish formal closure, sign-off and relinquishment mechanisms (Mine Closure Plan, forms to be completed).
2. Demonstrate that the site has achieved the agreed rehabilitation/closure criteria through the sign-off on a completion criteria verification report by the Regulator in discussion with PGH;
3. Send written request to the Minister for the cancellation of Authority on the Mining Lease. This request will be:
 - lodged with the Director-General; and
 - accompanied by a survey plan defining the areas rehabilitated and to be relinquished.
4. Establish a process to manage areas that do not meet the performance criteria.
5. Establish a financial instrument to provide for any on-going maintenance of the rehabilitated areas.

13 Interactions With Other Management Plans

The management plans required as part of the Project Approval would work in conjunction with this plan to maintain the operation at the project site and work to progressively rehabilitate the site to a final end land use and ultimate relinquishment. This section provides a summary of the purpose and goals of each of the required plans and states the rehabilitation aspects that the works proposed within each plan align.

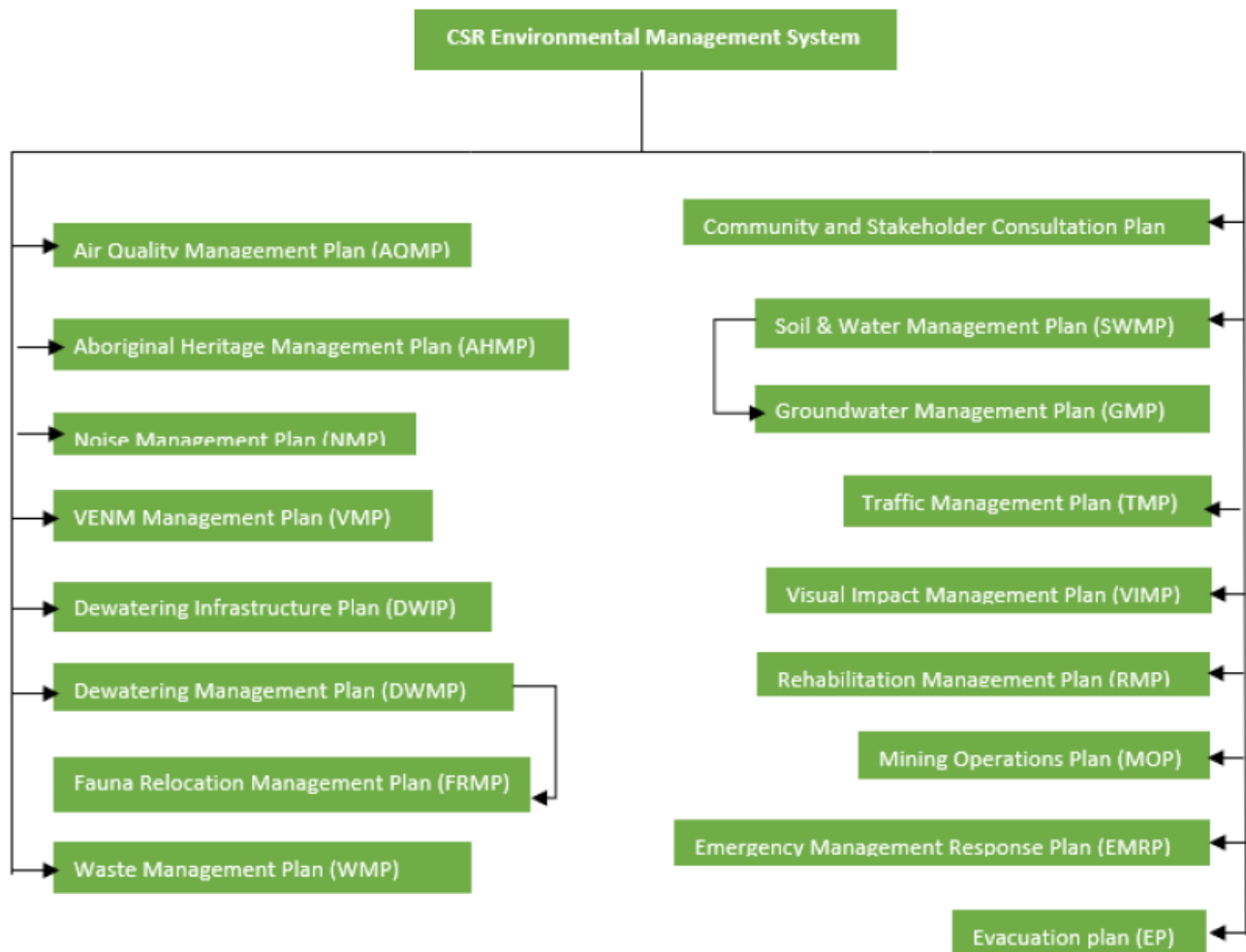
13.1 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

The EMS outlines the environmental management system and processes relevant to the delivery of the Project in accordance with the regulatory, contractual and other requirements. The main body of the EMS also provides the overall objectives, roles and responsibilities, legal and other requirements, training, monitoring, auditing and reporting requirements for the Project.

The EMS includes a series of 17 environmental management plans as outlined below:

- A: Conditions of Consent (CofAC)
- B: Environmental Protection Licence (EPL)
- C: Mining Lease (ML)
- D: Water Approval and Licence (WL)
- E: Enforceable Undertaking (EU)
- F: Noise Management Plan (NMP)
- G: Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP)
- H: Soil and Water Management Plan (SWMP)
- I: Groundwater Management Plan (GWMP)
- J: Traffic Management Plan (TMP)
- K: Aboriginal Heritage Management Plan (AHMP)
- L: Rehabilitation Management Plan (RMP)
- M: Waste Management Plan (WMP)
- N: Community and Stakeholder Consultation Plan (CCP)
- O: Mining Operations Plan (MOP)
- P: Emergency Management Response Plan (EMRP)
- Q: Visual Impact Management Plan (VIMP)
- R: Fill Management Plan (FMP)
- S: De-watering Infrastructure Plan (DWIP)
- T: De-watering Management Plan (DWMP)
- U: Fauna Relocation Management Plan (FRMP)
- V: Evacuation plan (EP)
- W: Environmental Risk Register (ERR)

The sub plans form appendices to the EMS and these documents provide detailed strategies for the planning, implementation, operation, inspection and monitoring requirements for a range of specific environmental issues. The management plans and their relationship to the EMS are shown below.



13.2 NOISE MANAGEMENT PLAN

- Present noise mitigation measures implemented across the project site;
- Describe how commitments on noise mitigation are being met;
- Detail the noise bund construction plan and the noise monitoring program; and
- Provide detail of consultation undertaken regarding noise.

- Safety;
- Land function; and
- Preparation of a landform that is comparable with the surrounds.

13.3 AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN

The purpose of the Air Quality Plan for the site is to:

- Present measures that would be implemented across the project site to comply with conditions of approval;
- Monitor how commitments made within the EA are being met;
- Include a program to minimise surface disturbance as a result of quarrying; and
- Provide an air quality monitoring program.

The Air Quality Plan (see *Appendix L*) would work towards meeting the progressive rehabilitation objectives for the site of:

- Safety;
- Land function; and
- Preparation of a landform that is comparable with the surrounds.

Implementation of this rehabilitation plan is complementary to achieving the objectives of the Air Quality Plan as progressive implementation of the strategies in this plan will reduce the total surface area of exposed soils at any one time and provide a vegetation growth medium to further reduce the potential for dust migration from site.

13.4 SOIL AND WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

The purpose of the Soil and Water Management plan for the site is to:

- Provide a reliable water supply that meets the needs of mining operations in terms of both quality and quantity;
- Protect the mining operations from excess water;
- Protect environmental values offsite; and
- Comply with environmental guidelines set by government regulations.

The Soil and Water Management Plan (see *Appendix J*) would work towards meeting the progressive rehabilitation objectives for the site of:

- Water quality,
- Land function; and
- Preparation of a landform that is comparable with the surrounds.

The Soil and Water Management Plan and Rehabilitation Management Plan complement each other as the effective management of surface waters across the site can reduce the risk of landform erosion or failure and can facilitate growth of cover vegetation.

13.5 ABORIGINAL-HERITAGE MANAGEMENT PLAN

The purpose of the Aboriginal Heritage Management Plan is to:

- Avoid impacts upon Aboriginal items adjacent to the project site;
- Minimise impacts upon Aboriginal items within the project site, implementing a procedure to maintain and/or salvage where applicable;
- Develop a procedure to be implemented in the event that skeletal remains are encountered during the project; and
- Consult and involve the Aboriginal community in the conservation and management of Aboriginal heritage objects/sites.

The Aboriginal Heritage Management Plan (see *Appendix E*) would work towards meeting the progressive rehabilitation objectives for the site of:

- Land function; and
- Maintenance of a landform that is comparable with the surrounds.

The Aboriginal Heritage Management Plan and Rehabilitation Management Plan complement each other through early completion of structural rehabilitation elements such as berms, fencing and screening around sensitive heritage values that are not intended or permitted to be disturbed, thereby decreasing the risk of unintentional disturbance.

13.6 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN

The purpose of the Traffic Management Plan is to:

- Confirm safety of project-related transport on local roads;
- Minimise impacts of project-related transport upon local residents; and
- Implement measures to conduct safe operations that minimise environmental impacts upon the surrounds.

The Traffic Management Plan would work towards meeting the progressive rehabilitation objectives for the site of:

- Safety;
- Landform stability;
- Land function; and
- Preparation of a landform that is comparable with the surrounds.

The Traffic Management Plan complements the Rehabilitation Management Plan by reducing the potential disturbance impact of vehicle movements by controlling driving speeds on site and on local roads and designating vehicle haul roads or hardstand/parking and refuelling areas. Implementing these controls enables clear definition of rehabilitation expectations on and off-site and potentially reduces medium to long term maintenance costs as well as final site and road re-establishment costs.

All management plans prepared for the site will contribute to meeting the rehabilitation objectives for the site and the preparation of the land for the relinquishment of the lease and future land use.

14 Summary

This rehabilitation management plan provides guidance for the progressive works and documentation of the Rehabilitation of the Boral Badgerys Creek Quarry and Brickworks site.

The document presents:

- Relevant guidelines and strategic planning documentation to consider in rehabilitating the site;
- A summary of the rehabilitation objectives and rehabilitation criteria for the site;
- Proposed progressive rehabilitation works to be undertaken to work towards the rehabilitation objectives of the site;
- A monitoring program and documentation process to present and record rehabilitation undertaken;
- Detail of the Mining Lease relinquishment process; and
- Interactions of other management plans completed for the site and how these plans work towards the achievement of rehabilitation objectives for the project site.

This document is to be periodically reviewed to provide an applicable process to rehabilitate the Badgerys Creek Quarry and Brick Making site. Whilst this document provides a specific rehabilitation plan for the site, performance of these works does not limit flexibility in the progressive development and extraction for the site, or result in resource sterilisation, and accommodates a range of end land uses that have yet to be defined as the agreed final end land use.

15 References

- Ref 1 AECOM Australia (AECOM), (2010). *Environmental Assessment – Appendix D: Rehabilitation Plan*. AECOM Australia, NSW, May 2010.
- Ref 2 ANZMECC and Minerals Council of Australia, (2000). *Strategic Framework for Mine Closure*.
- Ref 3 DECC (2008) *Managing Urban Stormwater Soils and Construction V1*
- Ref 4 DECC (2009) *Managing Urban Stormwater Soils and Construction V2E Mines and Quarries*
- Ref 5 Department of Industry, Tourism and Resources (DITR), (1996). *Mine Rehabilitation: Leading Practice Sustainable Development Program for the Mining Industry*. Australian Government, Canberra, October 1996.
- Ref 6 Department of Industry, Tourism and Resources (DITR), (2006). *Mine Closure and Completion: Leading Practice Sustainable Development Program for the Mining Industry*. Australian Government, Canberra, 2006.
- Ref 7 NSW Department of Planning and Infrastructure (DoPI), (2011). *Project Approval No 10_0014*. NSW Government, Sydney, September 2011.
- Ref 8 NSW Department of Trade and Investment (DT&I). (2006). *EDG03 – Guidelines to the Mining, Rehabilitation and Environmental Management Process*. Accessed from: http://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0016/427021/EDG03-Mining,-Rehabilitation-and-Environmental-Management-Process-Guide.pdf Accessed on: 12/3/12
- Ref 9 NSW DPE (2022) *Land Zoning WMS*
- Ref 10 NSW Resource Regulator (2021) *Form and Way: Rehabilitation Management Plan for Large Mines*
- Ref 11 NSW Resource Regulator (2021) *Guideline: Rehabilitation Risk Assessment*
- Ref 12 VGT Environmental Compliance Solutions Pty Ltd (2021) *Mine Operations Plan for Badgerys Clay Mine*
- Ref 13 VGT Environmental Compliance Solutions Pty Ltd (2021) *Annual Rehabilitation Report for Badgerys Clay Mine*

Appendix A

SSD 10_0014

Project Approval

Section 75J of the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979*

As delegate of the Minister for Planning and Infrastructure, I approve the project application referred to in Schedule 1, subject to the conditions in Schedules 2 to 5.

These conditions are required to:

- prevent, minimise, and/or offset adverse environmental impacts;
- set standards and performance measures for acceptable environmental performance;
- require regular monitoring and reporting; and
- provide for the ongoing environmental management of the project.

Richard Pearson
**Deputy Director-General, Development Assessment and
Systems Performance**

Sydney

2011

SCHEDULE 1

Application Number:

10_0014

Applicant:

CSR Building Products Limited

Approval Authority:

Minister for Planning and Infrastructure

Land:

See Appendix 1

Development:

Badgerys Creek Quarry and Brick Making Project

Navy text shows Modification 2 May 2018

Green Type shows Modification 3 and 4 August 2020

Red Type shows Modification 5 January 2022

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DEFINITIONS	3
ADMINISTRATIVE CONDITIONS	6
Obligation to Minimise Harm to the Environment	6
Terms of Consent	6
Staged Development	6
Compliance	6
Applicability of Guidelines	7
Limits on Consent	7
Structural Adequacy	8
Brick Kiln Stack	8
Demolition	8
Protection of Public Infrastructure	8
Operation of Plant and Equipment	8
Production Data	8
Limits of Extraction	8
ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE CONDITIONS	10
Noise	10
Air Quality	12
Soil & Water	14
Transport	17
Aboriginal Heritage	18
Rehabilitation	19
Visual	20
Waste	21
Liquid Storage	22
Dangerous Goods	22
Fire Safety	22
ADDITIONAL PROCEDURES	23
Notification of Landowners	23
Independent Review	23
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, REPORTING AND AUDITING	24
Environmental Management	24
Community Consultative Committee	26
Reporting and Auditing	26
Independent Environmental Audit	27
Access to Information	27
APPENDIX 1: SCHEDULE OF LAND	28
APPENDIX 2: LAND OWNERSHIP SURROUNDING THE SITE	29
APPENDIX 3: DEVELOPMENT LAYOUT PLANS	31
APPENDIX 4: REHABILITATION PLAN	36
APPENDIX 5: ARCHAEOLOGICAL DEPOSIT AVOIDANCE ZONE	38
APPENDIX 6: STATEMENT OF COMMITMENTS	39

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

DEFINITIONS

Aboriginal object or place	Have the same meaning as the definitions of the terms in section 5 of the NP&W Act
Annual Review	The review required by condition 12 of Schedule 5
Applicant	CSR Building Products Limited (or its successors) or any person carrying out any development to which this consent applies
BCA	Building Code of Australia
BCD	Biodiversity and Conservation Division within the Department
Brickmaking Activities	The manufacturing, storage and sale of brick products, and associated operation of the innovation centre and laboratory described in EA (Mod 3 and 4)
Calendar year	A period of 12 months from 1 January to 31 December
CCC	Community Consultative Committee
Conditions of this consent	Conditions contained in Schedules 2 to 5 (inclusive) of this document
Construction Activities	All physical works to enable mining operations to be carried out, including demolition and removal of buildings or works, and erection of buildings and other infrastructure permitted by this consent
Council	Liverpool City Council
Day	The period from 7 am to 6 pm on Monday to Saturday, and 8 am to 6 pm on Sundays and Public Holidays
Department	NSW Department of Planning and Environment
Demolition	The deconstruction and removal of buildings, sheds and other structures on the site
Development	The development described in the documents listed in condition 3 of Schedule 2 and includes Quarrying Operations, Brickmaking Activities and rehabilitation activities
Development layout	The plans in Appendix 3 of this consent
Dewatering	Removal of accumulated water from Pits 2 and 3 into Pit 1, and removal of water accumulated in Pit 1
DPIE Water	Water Group within the Department
EA	Environmental Assessment titled <i>Boral Badgerys Creek Continued Operation of Quarry and Brick Making Facility</i> (Volumes 1 – 3), prepared by AECOM and dated November 2010, and associated Response to Submissions titled <i>Boral Badgerys Creek Continued Operation of Quarry and Brick Making Facility – Submissions Report</i> , prepared by AECOM and dated June 2011
EA (Mod 1)	Environmental Assessment titled <i>Boral Badgerys Creek Quarry and Brick Making Project, Application Number: 10_0014</i> , prepared by Boral Property Group and dated 5 November 2012
EA (Mod 2)	Environmental Assessment titled <i>Badgerys Creek Brick Making Facility Modification 2 Environmental Assessment</i> prepared by Element Environment and dated November 2017, the associated the Response to Submissions prepared by Element Environment and dated February 2018, and additional information provided by Element Environment dated 8 March 2018
EA (Mod 3 and 4)	Environmental Assessment titled <i>CSR Advanced manufacturing hub – Modification 3 Environmental Assessment</i> prepared by Element Environment and dated March 2019, Environmental Assessment titled <i>CSR Advanced manufacturing hub – Modification 4 Environmental Assessment</i> prepared by Element Environment and dated March 2019, the associated Response to Submissions Reports prepared by Element Environment and dated October 2019, and additional information provided by CSR Limited and dated 5 May 2020
Eastern Airport Ring Road	Transport corridor associated with development of the WSA and depicted in the <i>draft Western Sydney Aerotropolis Plan</i> (or later version)
ENM	Excavated Natural Material, as defined in the EPA's resource recovery orders (ENM Order) and exemptions (ENM Exemption) under clauses 91, 92, and 93 of the Waste Regulation
ENM Exemption	'The excavated natural material exemption 2014' under clauses 91 and 92 of Waste Regulation
ENM Order	'The excavated natural material order 2014' under clause 93 of the Waste Regulation
EPA	NSW Environment Protection Authority
EP&A Act	<i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>
EP&A Regulation	<i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000</i>
EPL	Environment Protection Licence under the POEO Act
Evening	The period from 6 pm to 10 pm
Fill	VENM and/or ENM
Finished Building Products	Building products prepared or manufactured on site and off site, as described in EA (Mod 3 and 4) and EA (Mod 2), respectively.

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

Heritage NSW Incident	Heritage NSW within the Department of Premier and Cabinet An occurrence or set of circumstances that: - causes or threatens to cause material harm to the environment; and/or - breaches or exceeds the limits or performance measures/criteria in this consent
Laden trucks	Trucks transporting bricks, quarry products or finished building products to or from the site
Land	Has the same meaning as the definition of the term in section 4 of the EP&A Act, except where the term is used in the noise and air quality conditions in Schedules 3 and 4 of this consent , where it is defined as the whole of a lot, or contiguous lots owned by the same landowner, in a current plan registered at the Land Titles Office at the date of this consent
m	Metres
Martin Road – Elizabeth Road Intersection Upgrade	The upgrade of the Martin Road – Elizabeth Drive Intersection to a standard required by Condition 25A of Schedule 3
Material harm	Is unauthorised harm that: - involves actual or potential harm to the health or safety of human beings or to ecosystems that is not trivial, or - results in actual or potential loss or property damage of an amount, or amounts in aggregate, exceeding \$10,000, (such loss includes the reasonable costs and expenses that would be incurred in taking all reasonable and practicable measures to prevent, mitigate or make good harm to the environment)
MEG	Regional NSW – Mining, Exploration & Geoscience
Minimise	Implement all reasonable and feasible mitigation measures to reduce the impacts of the development
Minister	Minister for Planning, or delegate
Mitigation	Activities associated with reducing the impacts of the development prior to or during those impacts occurring
Modification 3 and 4	The modifications to the development , as described in EA (Mod 3 and 4)
Modification Report (Mod 5)	The Modification Report titled <i>Badgerys Creek Quarry and Brick Making Project Modification 5</i> prepared by Element Environment dated October 2021 and further response prepared by CSR Building Products Limited dated December 2021
Morning Shoulder Period	The period from 5 am to 7 am Monday to Saturday
Night	The period from 10 pm to 7 am on Monday to Saturday, and 10 pm to 8 am on Sundays and Public Holidays
NP&W Act	<i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974</i>
NRAR	NSW Natural Resources Access Regulator
Phase 1	The initial phase of development associated with Modification 3 and 4, that comprises: - construction activities; - brickmaking activities; - dewatering of Pits 1, 2 and 3; - quarrying activities in Pit 3. Fill import for quarry rehabilitation activities and preferential backfilling of Pits 1, 2 and 3.
Phase 2	The phase of the development associated with Modification 3 and 4 that commences from the date of completion of backfilling of Pits 1 and 2 and comprises: - construction activities; - brickmaking activities; - quarrying activities in Pit 3; Fill import for quarry rehabilitation activities and progressive backfilling of Pit 3.
Phase 3	The phase of the development associated with Modification 3 and 4 that commences from the date of completion of extraction activities in Pit 3 and comprises: - brickmaking activities; Fill import for quarry rehabilitation activities and backfilling of Pit 3.
Phase 4	The phase of development associated with Modification 3 and 4 that commences from the date of completion Fill import to site and the backfilling of Pit 3, and comprises: - brickmaking activities; and - residual rehabilitation activities (excluding Fill import).
PMF	Probable Maximum Flood event
POEO Act	<i>Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997</i>
Privately-owned land	Land that is not owned by a public agency or a mining, petroleum or extractive industry company (or its subsidiary)

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

Public infrastructure	Linear and other infrastructure that provides services to the general public, such as roads, railways, water supply, drainage, sewerage, gas supply, electricity, telephone, telecommunications, etc.
Quarrying operations	The extraction, processing, stockpiling and transportation of extractive materials carried out on the site and the associated removal and/or emplacement of vegetation, topsoil and overburden
Quarry products	Includes all saleable quarry products, including raw materials, but excludes bricks, tailings, other wastes and rehabilitation material for use on the site
Quarry water	Water that accumulates within active quarrying areas, overburden emplacement areas and infrastructure areas, synonymous with dirty water
Raw materials	Extractive materials used in making brick, tiles, clay pipes or similar
Registered Aboriginal Parties	As described in the <i>National Parks and Wildlife Regulation 2009</i>
Rehabilitation	The restoration of land disturbed by the development to a good condition, to ensure it is safe, stable and non-polluting
Reasonable	Means applying judgement in arriving at a decision, taking into account: mitigation benefits, cost of mitigation versus benefits provided, community views and the nature and extent of potential improvements
Resources Regulator	NSW Resources Regulator within the Department of Regional NSW
Secretary	Planning Secretary under the EP&A Act, or nominee
Site	The land defined in Appendix 1
Statement of Commitments	The Applicant's commitments in Appendix 6
TfNSW	Transport for New South Wales
VENM	Virgin Excavated Natural Material, as defined in clause 50 of Schedule 1 of the POEO Act
Waste	Has the same meaning as defined in the Dictionary to the POEO Act
Waste Regulation	<i>Protection of the Environment (Waste) Regulation 2014</i>
WSA	Western Sydney Airport

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

SCHEDULE 2 ADMINISTRATIVE CONDITIONS

OBLIGATION TO MINIMISE HARM TO THE ENVIRONMENT

1. In addition to meeting the specific performance measures and criteria established under this **consent**, the **Applicant** must implement all reasonable and feasible measures to prevent, and if prevention is not reasonable and feasible, minimise, any material harm to the environment that may result from the construction and operation of the **development**, and any rehabilitation required under this **consent**.

TERMS OF CONSENT

2. The **Applicant**, in acting on this **consent**, must carry out the **development**:
 - (a) in compliance with the conditions of this **consent**;
 - (b) in accordance with all written directions of the Secretary; and
 - (c) in accordance with the **development** layout.
3. The **Applicant**, in acting on this **consent**, must carry out the **development**:
 - (a) generally in accordance with the EA;
 - (b) generally in accordance with EA (Mod 1);
 - (c) generally in accordance with EA (Mod 2);
 - (d) generally in accordance with EA (Mod 3 and 4);
 - (e) generally in accordance with Modification Report (Mod 5); and
 - (f) generally in accordance with the Statement of Commitments.
4. The conditions of this **consent** and directions of the Secretary prevail to the extent of any inconsistency, ambiguity or conflict between them and a document referenced in condition 3 of this Schedule. In the event of an inconsistency, ambiguity or conflict between any of the documents referenced in condition 3 of this Schedule, the most recent document prevails.

*Note: For the purposes of this condition, there will be an inconsistency between documents if it is not possible to comply with both documents, or in the case of a condition of **consent** or direction of the Secretary, and a document, if it is not possible to comply with both the condition or direction, and the document.*

5. Consistent with the requirements of this **consent**, the Secretary may make written directions to the **Applicant** in relation to:
 - (a) the content of any strategy, study, system, plan, program, review, audit, notification, report or correspondence submitted under or otherwise made in relation to this **consent**, including those that are required to be, and have been, approved by the Secretary; and
 - (b) the implementation of any actions or measures contained in any such document referred to in (a) above.

*Note: For the purposes of this condition, there will be an inconsistency between documents if it is not possible to comply with both documents, or in the case of a condition of **consent** or direction of the Secretary, and a document, if it is not possible to comply with both the condition or direction, and the document.*

STAGED DEVELOPMENT

- 5A. The **development** as modified by EA Mod 3 and 4, must be undertaken sequentially in the following stages:

- (a) Phase 1;
- (b) Phase 2;
- (c) Phase 3; and
- (d) Phase 4.

Note: Each of these phases is listed in the definitions and shown in Appendix 3.

- 5B. The **Applicant** must notify the Department in writing, at least two weeks before the date of:

- (a) the commencement of each Phase of the **development**;
- (b) the completion of extraction in Pit 3;
- (c) cessation of Brickmaking Activities; and
- (d) decommissioning.

COMPLIANCE

6. The **Applicant** must ensure that all of its employees, contractors (and their sub-contractors) are made aware of, and are instructed to comply with, the conditions of this **consent** relevant to activities they carry out in respect of the **development**.

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

APPLICABILITY OF GUIDELINES

7. References in the conditions of this **consent** to any guideline, protocol, Australian Standard or policy are to such guidelines, protocols, standards or policies in the form they are in as at the date of this **consent**.

However, consistent with the conditions of this **consent** and without altering any limits or criteria in this **consent**, the Secretary may, when issuing directions under this **consent** in respect of ongoing monitoring and management obligations, require compliance with an updated or revised version of such a guideline, protocol, standard or policy, or a replacement of them.

LIMITS OF CONSENT

8. The **Applicant** may carry out quarrying operations on the site until 27 September 2031.

*Note: Under this **consent**, the **Applicant** is required to decommission and rehabilitate the site and carry out additional requirements. Consequently, this **consent** will continue to apply in all respects other than to permit the carrying out the **development**, until the rehabilitation of the site and those requirements and undertakings have been carried out to the required standard.*

9. *(Deleted).*

- 9A. The **Applicant** may receive, store, and dispatch finished building products at the site until brick making at the site commences.

10. The **Applicant** must not exceed the limits in Table 1 during any calendar year.

Table 1: Limits on extraction, production, receipt and dispatch volumes per calendar year

Activity	Development Phase	Total Volume (tonnes per calendar year)
Extraction from Pit 3	Phase 1 and 2	420,000
Receive raw materials for brickmaking	Phase 1 and 2	215,000
	Phase 3 onwards	360,000
Dispatch raw materials	Phase 1,2 and 3	275,000
Brick production	All Phases	300,000
Dispatch finished building products	All Phases	330,000

*Note: The Total Volume limits in Table 1 do not apply to the import of **Fill** for the purpose of backfilling voids. The import of **Fill** is separately managed under the restrictions on truck movements contained in Conditions 12, of this Schedule.*

11. The **Applicant** must not transport bricks or quarry products to or from the site, other than by road.

12. The **Applicant** must not exceed the total truck movements detailed in Table 2.

Table 2: Total Truck Movements

Transport Route Stage	Development Phases	Day	Total truck movements ^a
Prior to the upgrade of the Martin Road-Elizabeth Drive Intersection	1,2 and 3	Monday to Friday	120
		Saturday	40
		Sundays	40
Following completion of the Martin Road-Elizabeth Drive Intersection upgrade	1,2 and 3	Monday to Friday	800
		Saturday	358
		Sundays	200
	4	Monday to Friday	366
		Saturday	98
		Sunday	0

^a *Note: each truck entering or exiting the site is counted as a separate movement.*

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

- 12A. Truck movements entering or exiting the site on Sundays are restricted to the importation of Fill for the purpose of backfilling quarry pits and rehabilitation activities.

Note: Truck movements are also controlled, further restricted by the limits in condition 10 of this Schedule and operating hours in condition 1 of Schedule 3.

STRUCTURAL ADEQUACY

13. All new buildings and structures, and any alterations or additions to existing buildings and structures, that are part of the development, must be constructed in accordance with the BCA.

Notes:

- Under Part 6 of the EP&A Act, the Applicant is required to obtain construction and occupation certificates for any proposed building works;
- Part 8 of the EP&A Regulation sets out the requirements for the certification of the development
- A detailed stormwater drainage design, prepared by a qualified practicing civil engineer, is to be submitted to Council prior to the issue of a construction certificate.

BRICK KILN STACKS

- 13A. The brick kiln stacks must not exceed 41 m above natural ground level.

DEMOLITION

14. All demolition work must be carried out in accordance with the Australian Standard AS 2601-2001: The Demolition of Structures (Standards Australia, 2001).

PROTECTION OF PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE

15. Unless the Applicant and the applicable authority agree otherwise the Applicant must:
- (a) repair, or pay the full costs associated with repairing, any public infrastructure that is damaged by the development; and
 - (b) relocate, or pay the full costs associated with relocating, any public infrastructure that needs to be relocated as a result of the development.

Note: This condition does not apply to damage to roads caused as a result of general road usage or otherwise addressed by contributions required by condition 25 of Schedule 3.

OPERATION OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

16. All plant and equipment used on the site, or to monitor the performance of the development, must be:
- (a) maintained in a proper and efficient condition; and
 - (b) operated in a proper and efficient manner.

- 16A. The external walls of all buildings including additions to existing buildings must comply with the relevant requirements of the BCA. Before the issue of a Construction Certificate and an Occupation Certificate, the Applicant must provide the Certifying Authority with documented evidence that the products and systems proposed for use or used in the construction of external walls, including finishes and claddings such as synthetic or aluminium composite panels, comply with the requirements of the BCA. The Applicant must provide a copy of the documentation given to the Certifying Authority to the Secretary within seven days after the Certifying Authority accepts it.

PRODUCTION DATA

17. The Applicant must:
- (a) provide calendar year annual quarry production data to MEG using the standard form for that purpose; and
 - (b) include a copy of this data in the Annual Review.

LIMITS OF EXTRACTION

Identification of Approved Extraction Limits

18. Within 3 months of the determination of Modification 3 and 4, the Applicant must:
- (a) engage a registered surveyor to mark out the boundary of the approved area of extraction within Pit 3; and
 - (b) provide the Secretary with a survey plan of the boundary.

The boundary of the approved area of extraction within Pit 3 must be clearly marked in a manner that allows them to be easily identified at all times during the carrying out of quarrying operations.

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

Maximum Extraction Depth

19. The **Applicant** must not extract any extractive materials or carry out any work in the extraction area below 35 m below the pre-existing natural surface of the ground, other than construction of bores approved by **DPIE Water** or in-pit sumps approved by the Secretary.
-

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

SCHEDULE 3 ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE CONDITIONS

NOISE

Hours of Operation

- The **Applicant** must comply with the operating hours set out in Table 1.

Table 1: Operating hours

Activity	Permissible Hours
Quarrying operations (excluding truck arrival, loading and dispatch)	7.00 am to 6.00 pm Monday to Saturday
	At no time on Sundays or public holidays
Brickmaking Activities	24 hours per day, 7 days per week
Truck arrival and dispatch (raw materials only)	6.00 am to 10.00 pm Monday to Friday
	6.00 am to 6.00 pm Saturday
	At no time on Sundays or public holidays
Truck arrival and dispatch (finished building products only)	5.00 am to 10.00 pm Monday to Friday
	6.00 am to 6.00 pm Saturday
	At no time on Sundays or public holidays
Truck arrival and dispatch (Fill import only)	7.00 am to 6.00 pm Monday to Saturday
	9.00 am to 6.00 pm Sunday
	At no time on public holidays
Cash sales	6.00 am to 6.00 pm Monday to Saturday
	At no time on Sundays or public holidays
Sales selection/Customer Display Centre	8.00 am to 5.00 pm Monday to Sunday
Maintenance	At any time, provided that these activities are not audible at any privately-owned residence outside of permissible hours for quarrying operations

- With the written agreement of the Secretary, the **Applicant** may undertake limited campaign trucking (within the limits imposed under conditions 10 and 12 of Schedule 2) for the import of **Fill** outside of the operating hours prescribed in condition 1 of this Schedule.
- The following activities may be carried out outside the hours specified in condition 1 of this Schedule:
 - activities that are inaudible at residences on privately-owned land;
 - the delivery or dispatch of materials as requested by the NSW Police Force or other public authorities for safety reasons; or
 - emergency work to avoid the loss of life, property or to prevent material harm to the environment.

In such circumstances, the **Applicant** must notify the Department and affected residents prior to undertaking the activities, or as soon as is practical thereafter.

Construction Noise

- Approved construction works must only be undertaken during standard construction hours (7 am to 6 pm, Monday to Friday and 8 am to 1 pm on Saturdays), unless the Secretary agrees otherwise.
- (Deleted).

Operational Noise Criteria

5. The **Applicant** must ensure that operational noise generated by the **development** (including construction activities) does not exceed the criteria in Table 2 at any residence on privately-owned land.

Table 2: Operational noise criteria dB(A)

Receiver ID	Morning Shoulder	Day	Evening	Night	
	L _{Aeq} (15 min)	L _{Aeq} (15 min)	L _{Aeq} (15 min)	L _{Aeq} (15 min)	L _{AFmax}
R9, R25, R35	43	45	40	38	52
R5, R26, R27, R28, R29, R30, R31, R32, R34, R42, R43, R44, R45, R46	42	42	41	38	52
R11, R12, R13, R14, R15	43	43	43	38	52
All other residences	-	40	35	35	52

Noise generated by the **development** must be monitored and measured in accordance with the relevant requirements and exemptions (including certain meteorological conditions) of the *NSW Noise Policy for Industry (NSW EPA 2017)*.

However, the noise criteria in Table 2 do not apply if the **Applicant** has an agreement with the relevant landowner to exceed the noise criteria, and the **Applicant** has advised the Department in writing of the terms of this agreement.

Note: Should an agreement with a landowner be terminated for any reason, the **Applicant** must comply with the noise criteria in Table 2.

Road Traffic Noise Criteria

6. The **Applicant** must ensure that the **road** traffic noise generated by the **development** does not exceed the criteria in Table 3 at any privately-owned residence.

Table 3: Road traffic noise criteria dB(A)

Road Noise Receiver ID	Day / Evening L _{Aeq} (1 hour)	Night L _{Aeq} (1 hour)
Prior to Martin Road – Elizabeth Road Intersection Upgrade		
Residents on Martin Road	60	55
Following Martin Road – Elizabeth Road Intersection Upgrade		
RN5	61	55
RN9, RN21	62	55
RN14, RN22	63	55
RN16	64	55
All other residences on Martin Road	60	55

Traffic noise generated by the **development** is to be measured in accordance with the relevant procedures in the NSW Road Noise Policy (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW).

However, the noise criteria in Table 3 do not apply if the **Applicant** has an agreement with the relevant landowner to exceed the noise criteria, and the **Applicant** has advised the Department in writing of the terms of this agreement.

- 6A. Upon receiving a written request from the owner of residences RN5, RN9, RN14, RN16, RN21 or RN22, the **Applicant** must implement noise mitigation treatment packages as described in the EA (Mod 3 and 4) and as set out in the *RMS Draft At-Receiver Treatment Packages*.

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

If within 3 months of receiving this request from the owner, the Applicant and the owner cannot agree on the measures to be implemented, or there is a dispute about the implementation of these measures, then either party may refer the matter to the Secretary for resolution.

Noise Operating Conditions

7. The Applicant must:
- (a) take all reasonable steps to minimise the construction, operational, low frequency and road transportation noise of the development;
 - (b) take all reasonable steps to minimise the noise impacts of the development during noise enhancing meteorological conditions;
 - (c) operate a noise management system to guide the day to day planning of quarrying operations and the implementation of noise mitigation measures to ensure compliance with the relevant conditions of this consent;
 - (d) carry out regular noise monitoring to determine whether the development is complying with the relevant conditions of this consent; and
 - (e) modify or stop operations on the site to comply with the relevant conditions of this consent.

Note: Monitoring under this consent is not required at all residences and the use of representative monitoring locations can be used to demonstrate compliance with criteria, if agreed to by the Secretary.

Noise Management Plan

8. The Applicant must prepare a Noise Management Plan for the development to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This plan must:
- (a) be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to commencing Modification 3 and 4, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary;
 - (b) describe the measures to be implemented to ensure:
 - compliance with the noise criteria and operating conditions of this consent;
 - best practice management is being employed;
 - residences listed in condition 6A of this Schedule are notified of their rights to request road noise mitigation measures;
 - vibration impacts are minimised; and
 - the construction and operational noise impacts of the development are minimised during noise enhancing meteorological conditions;
 - (c) describe measures to ensure that all the commitments in the EA (Mod 3 and 4) in relation to noise are implemented;
 - (d) include a consultation plan detailing:
 - procedures for notifying and consulting nearby residents prior to the recommencement of quarrying and brick making activities;
 - procedures for notifying and consulting nearby residents prior to the commencement of construction activities;
 - details of a telephone complaints line (operated at all hours) and relevant site persons responsible for following up complaints;
 - procedures for handling and monitoring all complaints received; and
 - contingency measures that would be implemented where complaints are received;
 - (e) describe the proposed noise management system; and
 - (f) include a noise monitoring program that:
 - is capable of evaluating the performance of the development;
 - includes a protocol for determining any exceedances of the relevant conditions of this consent; and
 - effectively supports the noise management system.

The Applicant must implement the Noise Management Plan as approved by the Secretary.

AIR QUALITY

Air Quality Impact Assessment Criteria

9. The Applicant must ensure that particulate matter emissions generated by the development do not cause exceedances of the criteria in Table 4 at any residence on privately-owned land.

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

Table 4: Air quality criteria

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Criterion	
Particulate matter < 2.5 µm (PM ₁₀)	Annual	a,d 8 µg/m ³	
Particulate matter < 2.5 µm (PM ₁₀)	24 hour	b 25 µg/m ³	
Particulate matter < 10 µm (PM ₁₀)	Annual	a,d 25 µg/m ³	
Particulate matter < 10 µm (PM ₁₀)	24 hour	b 50 µg/m ³	
Total suspended particulates (TSP)	Annual	a,d 90 µg/m ³	
^c Deposited dust	Annual	^b 2 g/m ² /month	^{a,d} 4 g/m ² /month

Notes to Table 4:

^a Total impact (ie increase in concentrations due to the development plus background concentrations due to all other sources).

^b Incremental impact (ie increase in concentrations due to the development alone, with zero allowable exceedances of the criteria over the life of the development).

^c Deposited dust is to be assessed as insoluble solids as defined by Standards Australia, AS/NZS 3580.10.1:2003: Methods for Sampling and Analysis of Ambient Air - Determination of Particulate Matter - Deposited Matter - Gravimetric Method.

^d Excludes extraordinary events such as bushfires, prescribed burning, dust storms, sea fog, fire incidents or any other activity agreed by the Secretary.

Operating Conditions

10. The Applicant must:
 - (a) implement best practice management to minimise the dust emissions of the development;
 - (b) implement all air quality management and mitigation measures that were committed to in the EA (Mod 3 and 4);
 - (c) implement real-time monitoring of 24-hour average PM₁₀ and meteorological conditions;
 - (d) regularly assess meteorological and air quality monitoring data and relocate, modify and/or stop operations on site to ensure compliance with the air quality criteria in this consent;
 - (e) minimise the air quality impacts of the development during adverse meteorological conditions and extraordinary events (see note d under Table 4);
 - (f) monitor and report on compliance with the relevant air quality conditions in this consent; and
 - (g) minimise the area of surface disturbance and undertake progressive rehabilitation of the site, to the satisfaction of the Secretary.
- 10A. During Phase 4, the Applicant may request the Secretary's agreement to reduce or waive certain air quality monitoring requirements if the Applicant can demonstrate that they are no longer necessary.
11. The Applicant must ensure compliance with stack emission limits and gaseous pollutant load limits included in any EPL applicable to the site.
12. Within 14 months of commencement of increased production of bricks to 300,000 tonnes per year, or as otherwise required by the EPA, the Applicant must submit an Air Quality Verification Assessment to the EPA, and must provide a copy of this assessment to the Secretary. The Air Quality Verification Assessment must be completed in accordance with the requirements of the EPL for the premises.

Air Quality Management Plan

13. The Applicant must prepare an Air Quality Management Plan for the development to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This plan must:
 - (a) be prepared in consultation with relevant WSA authorities;
 - (b) be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to commencing Phase 1, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary;
 - (c) describe the proposed air quality management system;
 - (d) describe the measures to be implemented to ensure:
 - compliance with the air quality criteria and operating conditions of this consent;
 - best practice management is being employed; and
 - the air quality impacts of the development are minimised during adverse meteorological conditions and extraordinary events;
 - (e) describe measures to ensure that all the commitments in the EA (Mod 3 and 4) in relation to air quality are implemented;
 - (f) include a program to ensure surface disturbance associated with quarrying operations is minimised;

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

- (g) include an air quality monitoring program that:
 - is capable of evaluating the performance of the **development** and informing day to day operational decisions;
 - includes a protocol for determining any exceedances of the relevant conditions of this **consent**; and
 - effectively supports the air quality management system; and
- (h) include a program to:
 - notify affected landowners of the potential health-related impacts associated with dust;
 - respond effectively to enquiries or complaints.

The **Applicant** must implement the Air Quality Management Plan as approved by the Secretary.

Meteorological Monitoring

14. For the life of the **development**, the **Applicant** must ensure that there is a suitable meteorological station operating in the vicinity of the site that complies with the requirements in the *Approved Methods for Sampling and Analysis of Air Pollutants in New South Wales* guideline and is capable of measuring meteorological conditions in accordance with the *NSW Noise Policy for Industry* (EPA, 2017).

Odour

15. The **Applicant** must ensure that no offensive odours, as defined by the POEO Act, are emitted from the site.

Greenhouse Gas Emissions

16. The **Applicant** must implement all reasonable and feasible measures to minimise the release of greenhouse gas emissions from the site.

SOIL AND WATER

*Note: Under the Water Act 1912 and/or the Water Management Act 2000, the **Applicant** is required to obtain all necessary approvals and/or water licences for the **development**.*

Water Supply

17. The **Applicant** must ensure that it has sufficient water for all stages of the **development**, and if necessary, adjust the scale of operations under the **consent** to match its available water supply, to the satisfaction of the Secretary.
- 17A. The **Applicant** must report on water extracted from the site each year (direct and indirect) in the Annual Review, including water taken under each water licence.

Water Discharges

18. The **Applicant** must ensure that all quarry water from the site is contained wholly within the site **except where discharges are otherwise authorised by condition 19 and 19A of this Schedule**.
19. The **Applicant** must ensure that all surface water discharges from the site comply with the limits (both volume and quality) set in any EPL applicable to the site.

Dewatering of Pits 1, 2 and 3

- 19A. All water that is dewatered from Pit 1 (including any water transferred into Pit 1 from Pit 2 and Pit 3) must be transferred from the site in accordance with the Dewatering Management Plan required under Condition 23A of this Schedule.
- 19B. All dewatering activities from Pit 1 must be completed within Phase 1 unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary.

Riparian Buffer Distance

20. The **Applicant** must maintain a minimum setback width of 60 metres (measured from the top of bank) between extraction areas and both Badgerys Creek and Badgerys Creek tributary.

*Note: This condition does not prohibit overburden emplacement or rehabilitation works in accordance with the **Development** Layout Plan.*

Alluvial Aquifers

21. The **Applicant** must ensure that the **development** has no impact on alluvial aquifers associated with South Creek, Badgerys Creek or their tributaries.
22. *(Deleted)*

Soil and Water Management Plan

23. The **Applicant** must prepare a Soil and Water Management Plan for the **development** to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This plan must:
- (a) be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person/s approved by the Secretary;
 - (b) be prepared in consultation with **Council** and **DPIE-Water**;
 - (c) be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to commencing **Phase 1**, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary; and
 - (d) include a:
 - (i) Site Water Balance that includes:
 - details of:
 - o sources and security of water supply;
 - o water use and management on site;
 - o adequacy of water storage facilities to contain all surface water runoff;
 - o all existing Water Access Licences and potential Water Access Licences, including information on the relevant Water Sharing Plan and Water Sources;
 - o any off-site water transfers, including those described in condition 23A of this Schedule; and
 - o reporting procedures; and
 - measures to be implemented to minimise clean water use on site;
 - (ii) Surface Water Management Plan, that includes:
 - a program for obtaining detailed baseline data on surface water flows and quality in water bodies that could potentially be affected by the **development**;
 - a detailed description of the surface water management system on site including the:
 - o clean water diversion system;
 - o erosion and sediment controls;
 - o dirty water management system; and
 - o water storages, including the area, depth and capacity of any in-pit sumps;
 - detailed plans, including design objectives and performance criteria, for:
 - reinstatement of drainage lines on the rehabilitated areas of the site; and
 - control of any potential water pollution from rehabilitated areas of the site;
 - performance criteria for the following, including trigger levels for investigating any potentially adverse impacts on:
 - o the water management system;
 - o surface water quality in creeks and other water bodies that could potentially be affected by the **development** (including Badgerys Creek and Badgerys Creek tributary); and
 - o the stream health, vegetation health and channel stability of water bodies that could potentially be affected by the **development**;
 - a program to monitor and report on:
 - o any surface water discharges;
 - o the effectiveness of the water management system;
 - o the quality of water discharged from the site to the environment;
 - o surface water flows and quality in local watercourses; and
 - o the stream health, riparian vegetation health and channel stability of creeks and other water bodies that could potentially be affected by the **development**; and
 - a plan to respond to any exceedances of the performance criteria, and mitigate and/or offset any adverse surface water impacts of the **development**; and
 - (iii) Groundwater Management Plan that includes:
 - measures to ensure that the maximum extraction depth is not exceeded (see condition 19 of Schedule 2);
 - a protocol to obtain appropriate water licence(s) to cover the volume of any unforeseen groundwater inflows into the quarry from the quarry face or floor;
 - groundwater assessment criteria, including trigger levels for investigating any potentially adverse groundwater impacts; and

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

- a monitoring program to manage potential impacts, if any, on any alluvium and associated surface water source near the proposed extraction area that includes:
 - o monitoring of boreholes within the alluvial sediments adjacent to Badgerys and South Creeks and their tributaries, and in the Bringelly Shale bedrock aquifer;
 - o monitoring of groundwater inflows into the quarry from the quarry face or floor, or into any in-pit sumps;
 - o monitoring the impacts of the development on baseflows to Badgerys and South Creeks and their tributaries;
 - o identification of a methodology for determining exceedances of the assessment criteria;
 - o a plan to respond to any exceedances of the performance criteria; and
 - o a program to regularly report on monitoring.

The Applicant must implement the Soil and Water Management Plan as approved by the Secretary.

Dewatering Infrastructure Plan

- 23A. Prior to carrying out any construction activities associated with the dewatering activities on the site, the Applicant must prepare a Dewatering Infrastructure Plan for the development to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This plan must include:
- (a) detailed designs for:
 - any pipeline infrastructure used for dewatering activities; and
 - the method to be used to cross Badgerys Creek;
 - (b) a flooding assessment which:
 - considers the impacts of any structures (including overland pipelines) to flood flow within the floodplain up to the PMF; and
 - describes the measures that will be implemented to minimise those impacts; and
 - (c) a description of the measures to be implemented for:
 - managing construction and operation of minor surface infrastructure;
 - avoiding significant impacts and minimisation of impacts generally;
 - controlling any potential water pollution from construction;
 - minimising and managing erosion and sedimentation;
 - decommissioning of pipeline infrastructure; and
 - rehabilitating disturbed areas.

The Applicant must implement the Dewatering Management Plan as approved by the Secretary.

Dewatering Management Plan

- 23B. The Applicant must prepare a Dewatering Management Plan for the development to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This plan must:
- (a) be prepared in consultation with DPIE-Water and NRAR;
 - (b) be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to dewatering activities from Pit 1, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary; and
 - (c) include:
 - details of:
 - o off-site water transfer or discharge arrangements; and
 - o procedures for monitoring on volumes transferred off-site and reporting on this as part of Annual Review;
 - a Fauna Relocation Plan regarding the transfer of aquatic fauna from Pits 1, 2 and 3 prepared by a suitably qualified ecologist which includes details on:
 - o native fauna species known to inhabit and/or use the pits which require transfer from the pits;
 - o methodology proposed to transfer the fauna;
 - o location and suitability of the proposed relocation sites;
 - o any potential impacts of relocating the fauna to the relocation sites and proposed mitigation measures; and
 - o details of ecologists to monitor dewatering activities;
 - a Geotechnical Monitoring Program, prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced geotechnical engineer, to examine and monitor the faces and high walls of the quarry pits to determine potential geotechnical hazards areas and evaluate risks of potential failures;
 - a program to monitor and report on dewatering that involves any discharge from the site, including:
 - o the quality of any water discharged from the site;

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

- o surface water flows and quality in local watercourses; and
- o the stream health, riparian vegetation health and channel stability of creeks and other water bodies that could potentially be affected by the discharges; and
- a plan to respond to any exceedances of the performance criteria and mitigate and/or offset any adverse surface water impacts of the discharges.

The **Applicant** must implement the Dewatering Management Plan as approved by the Secretary.

Flooding

- 23C. The **Applicant** must prepare and implement an Evacuation Plan for the site. This Evacuation Plan must be prepared in consultation with the State Emergency Services and include details of the site evacuation and sheltering procedures during flood events.

TRANSPORT

Road Haulage

24. Prior to commencing **Phase 1**, the **Applicant** must:
- (a) erect signage on Elizabeth Drive advising of “trucks turning”;
 - (b) install a wheel wash on the quarry access road and **Fill haul road** to prevent material being deposited on **Martin Road**; and
 - (c) ensure the access driveway from Martin Road is capable of catering for all heavy vehicles associated with the **development** in accordance with AS2890.2, to the satisfaction of Council.

Road Upgrade and Maintenance Contribution

25. Prior to the recommencement of quarrying operations, the **Applicant** must enter into a formal agreement with Council for:
- (a) the repair of historical impacts of trucking from the **development** on Martin Road; and
 - (b) annual road maintenance contributions to be paid to Council, based on the weight of all laden truck movements to and from the site, for the duration that Martin Road is vested in the Council as the roads authority.

The **Applicant** must provide evidence to the Secretary that the agreement has been executed and implemented to the satisfaction of Council.

If there is any dispute between the **Applicant** and Council, then either of the parties may refer the matter to the Secretary for resolution.

- 25A. Prior to increasing truck movement limits as specified in condition 12 of Schedule 2, the **Applicant** must complete an interim upgrade of the Martin Road and Elizabeth Drive Intersection. The final design of intersection must be to the satisfaction of the relevant roads authority/s and must:
- (a) be designed and constructed in accordance with Austroads Guidelines, Australian Standards and any requirements of the relevant road authority/s;
 - (b) include, at a minimum, a three phase signal operation including a right turn green light and pedestrian crossings on one Martin Road and one Elizabeth Drive approach;
 - (c) be subject to a Works Authorisation Deed (WAD) with TfNSW; and
 - (d) be funded by the **Applicant**, unless otherwise agreed with TfNSW.
- 25B. With the written agreement of the Secretary, the requirements of condition 25A of this Schedule may be waived if the **Applicant** can demonstrate that the Martin Road-Elizabeth Drive Intersection has been upgraded to achieve service, capacity and safety standards equivalent to or greater than those required under condition 25A of this Schedule.
- 25C. The **Applicant** must provide an area for a potential transport corridor associated with an extension of Martin Road through the site (as conceptually shown in Appendix 3). The final design and location of the transport corridor and any associated commercial arrangements must be determined in consultation with TfNSW.

The **Applicant** must advise the Secretary in writing of the final design and location of the transport corridor as agreed with TfNSW, and update relevant management plans, strategies or programs for the **development** to reflect the transport corridor.

Monitoring of Product Transport

26. The **Applicant** must keep accurate records of:
- (a) all truck movements to and from the site (including time of arrival and dispatch and nature of material transported);
 - (b) the weight of all bricks, **Fill** and quarry products transported to and from the site; and
 - (c) publish a summary of these records on its website every 6 months.

Operating Conditions

27. The **Applicant** must:
- (a) ensure that all laden trucks carrying quarry products, raw materials or **Fill** have their loads covered when arriving at or leaving the site;
 - (b) ensure that all trucks are cleaned of material that may fall from vehicles, before leaving the site;
 - (c) use its best endeavours to ensure that appropriate signage is displayed on trucks used to transport finished building materials, quarry products or raw materials to or from the **development** so they can be easily identified by road users; and
 - (d) continue to engage with TfNSW regarding the detailed planning and design for the Eastern Airport Ring Road.

Traffic Management Plan

28. The **Applicant** must prepare a Traffic Management Plan for the **development** to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This plan must:
- (a) be prepared in consultation with TfNSW, WSA and Council;
 - (b) be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to commencing **Phase 1** operations, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary;
 - (c) describe the processes in place to control the arrival and dispatch of trucks;
 - (d) include a Drivers' Code of Conduct that details the safe and quiet driving practices that must be used by drivers travelling to and from the site;
 - (e) describe the measures to be put in place to ensure compliance with the Drivers' Code of Conduct; and
 - (f) propose measures to minimise the transmission of dust and tracking of material onto the surface of the public road from vehicles leaving the quarry; and
 - (g) describe the measures to manage construction and cumulative traffic impacts on the surrounding road network;
 - (h) be updated as necessary to reflect the operational phases and truck movement limits specified in condition 12 of Schedule 2 and prior to the commencement of any construction works for the upgrade of the Martin Road – Elizabeth Drive Intersection or the Eastern Airport Ring Road.

The **Applicant** must implement the Traffic Management Plan as approved by the Secretary.

ABORIGINAL HERITAGE

29. The **Applicant** must ensure that:
- (a) archaeological salvage of site BC-01-09 is undertaken in accordance with Recommendation 1, Section 6.0 of the *Aboriginal Heritage Assessment – Addendum* in the EA; and
 - (b) regeneration works, dewatering activities and water discharges in the area of the archaeological deposit identified adjacent to Badgerys Creek (see Appendix 5) are either avoided, or else undertaken in a manner that will minimise harm to Aboriginal objects, to the satisfaction of the Secretary; and
 - (c) measures are implemented prior to the commencement of **Phase 1**, to conserve and protect the hearth feature within site BCBW18 AS 02 02 (AHIMS ID 45-5-5164).
30. The **Applicant** must prepare an Aboriginal Heritage Management Plan for the **development** to the satisfaction of the Secretary. The plan must:
- (a) be prepared by suitably qualified and experienced persons;
 - (b) be prepared in consultation with Registered Aboriginal Parties and Heritage NSW;
 - (c) be submitted to the Secretary for approval within 6 months of the determination of **Modification 3 and 4**, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary;
 - (d) include a description of the measures that would be implemented to:
 - (i) protect, monitor and manage identified Aboriginal objects and Aboriginal places on the site (including any proposed archaeological investigations and salvage measures), including specific measures to ensure that the archaeological deposit adjacent to Badgerys Creek (see Appendix 5) is not impacted during regeneration operations;

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

- (ii) conserve the entire extent of the hearth feature within site BCBW18 AS 02 (AHIMS ID 45-5-5164);
- (iii) manage the discovery of previously unidentified Aboriginal objects or Aboriginal places on the site; and
- (iv) facilitate ongoing consultation and involvement of Registered Aboriginal Parties in the conservation and management of Aboriginal cultural heritage on the site; and
- (e) include a protocol to be implemented in the event that skeletal remains are discovered during the development.

The Applicant must implement the Aboriginal Heritage Management Plan as approved by the Secretary.

31. If human remains are discovered on the site, then all work in the area surrounding the discovery must cease, and the area must be secured. The Applicant must immediately notify NSW Police Force and Heritage NSW, and work must not recommence in the area until authorised by NSW Police Force and Heritage NSW.
32. If any potential Aboriginal object or Aboriginal place is identified on the site, or suspected to be on the site:
 - (a) all work in the immediate vicinity of the object or place must cease immediately;
 - (b) a 10 m buffer area around the object or place must be cordoned off; and
 - (c) Heritage NSW must be contacted immediately.
33. Work in the immediate vicinity of a site identified in condition 32 of this Schedule may only recommence if:
 - (a) the object or place is confirmed by Heritage NSW upon consultation with the Registered Aboriginal Parties not to be an Aboriginal object or Aboriginal Place;
 - (b) the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Management Plan is revised to include the object or place and appropriate measures in respect of it; or
 - (c) the Secretary is satisfied with the measures to be implemented in respect of the object or place and makes a written direction in that regard.

REHABILITATION

Rehabilitation Objectives

34. The Applicant must rehabilitate the site in accordance with the conditions imposed on the mining lease(s) associated with the development under the Mining Act 1992. This rehabilitation must be generally consistent with the proposed rehabilitation strategy described in the EA (Mod 3 and 4) and shown in Appendix 4, and must comply with the objectives in Table 5.

Table 5: Rehabilitation Objectives

Feature	Objective
All areas of the site affected by the development	- Safe - Hydraulically and geotechnically stable - Non-polluting - Fit for the intended final land use(s) - Final landform integrated with surrounding natural landforms as far as is reasonable and feasible, and minimising visual impacts when viewed from surrounding land
Surface infrastructure	Decommissioned and removed, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary
Landscaping bunds	- Hydraulically and geotechnically stable - Vegetated
Pits 1, 2 and 3	- Backfilled to a landform that is consistent with natural ground level and is geotechnically stable - Free draining

Progressive Rehabilitation

35. The Applicant must rehabilitate the site progressively, that is, as soon as reasonably practicable following disturbance. All reasonable measures must be taken to minimise the total area exposed for dust generation at any time. Interim stabilisation measures must be implemented where reasonable and feasible to control dust emissions in disturbed areas that are not active and which are not ready for final rehabilitation.

Note: It is accepted that parts of the site that are progressively rehabilitated may be subject to future re-disturbance.

- 35A. The Applicant must complete the backfilling of Pits 1 and 2 within 6 years of commencement of Phase 1, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary.

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

- 35B. The **Applicant** must complete the backfilling of Pit 3 within 2 years of the date of completion of extraction activities in Pit 3, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary.

Rehabilitation Management Plan

36. The **Applicant** must prepare a Rehabilitation Management Plan for the **development**, in accordance with the conditions imposed on the mining lease(s) associated with the **development** under the *Mining Act 1992*. This plan must:
- (a) be prepared in consultation with the Department, DPIE Water, BCD, TfNSW and relevant WSA authorities and Council;
 - (b) build upon the Rehabilitation Objectives in Table 5 and the proposed rehabilitation strategy described in the EA (Mod 3 and 4) and shown in Appendix 4;
 - (c) investigate options for the future use of disturbed areas following the completion of backfilling operations, having regards to the strategic planning associated with the draft Western Sydney Aerotropolis Plan (or subsequently adopted NSW Government strategic plans);
 - (d) describe and justify the proposed rehabilitation strategy for the site, including the landform and use of the site following the completion of quarry operations;
 - (e) include details of the planting of replacement trees in riparian areas consistent with the Statement of Commitments and with vegetation requirements for WSA to minimise wildlife impacts;
 - (f) describe how the rehabilitation of the site would achieve the objectives identified in Table 5 and the requirements of conditions 35A and 35B of this Schedule;
 - (g) include detailed Rehabilitation Objectives, Rehabilitation Completion Criteria and the Final Landform and Rehabilitation Plan for evaluating the performance of the rehabilitation of the site;
 - (h) include procedures for the use of interim stabilisation and temporary vegetation strategies, where reasonable to minimise the area exposed for dust generation;
 - (i) to the maximum extent practicable, build on and integrate with the other management plans required under this consent;
 - (j) include a life of mine rehabilitation and mining schedule and a protocol for progressive reviews of key progressive rehabilitation milestones from the commencement of operations through to decommissioning and mine closure;
 - (k) an overview of the identified risks to achieving successful rehabilitation and strategies to be implemented to address these risks;
 - (l) include a program to monitor, audit and report on the progress against the Rehabilitation Objectives and Rehabilitation Completion Criteria and the Final Landform and Rehabilitation Plan; and
 - (m) describe the measures to be implemented to ensure compliance with the relevant conditions of this **consent**, including intervention and adaptive management techniques that may be required to ensure rehabilitation remains on a trajectory of achieving the Rehabilitation Objectives, Rehabilitation Completion Criteria and the Final Landform and Rehabilitation Plan as soon as reasonably practical.

Note: The Rehabilitation Management Plan may be combined with a Mining Operations Plan, or similar plan, required under the mining lease granted for the development.

VISUAL

37. The **Applicant** must implement all reasonable and feasible measures to minimise the visual and off-site lighting impacts of the **development** to the satisfaction of the Secretary.
- 37A. Within 3 months of commencing quarrying operations in Pit 3, the **Applicant** must construct landscaped earthen bunds and plant vegetation screens (as shown conceptually in Appendix 3), to minimise the visual impacts of the **development**. The landscaped earthen bunds and plant vegetation screens must be maintained until Pit 3 area has been fully rehabilitated.
- 37B. Within 6 months of the Secretary being advised of the confirmed Eastern Ring Road alignment, as required under condition 25C of this Schedule, the **Applicant** must construct landscaped earthen bunds and plant vegetation screens around the brickmaking facility and raw material stockpile (as shown conceptually in Appendix 3), to minimise the visual impacts of the **development**. The landscaped earthen bunds and plant vegetation screens must be maintained for the life of the **development**.

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

- 37C. The **Applicant** must ensure that all outdoor and external lighting at the site:
- (a) complies with AS4282 (INT) 1995 – *Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting*; and
 - (b) is designed in accordance with any Civil Aviation Safety Authority requirements for the WSA and is mounted, screened and directed in such a manner that it does not cause distraction or confusion to pilots due to light spill above the horizontal plane.

Visual Impact Management Plan

- 37D. Within 6 months of approval of Modification 3 and 4, the **Applicant** must prepare a Visual Impact Management Plan for the **development** to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This plan must:
- (a) be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person/s;
 - (b) be prepared in consultation with Council, TfNSW and relevant WSA authorities;
 - (c) describe the measures to be implemented to minimise the visual, landscaping and off-site lighting impacts of the **development** to the WSA and surrounding community;
 - (d) include a landscaping strategy to shield public views of the **development** (including views from the Eastern Airport Ring Road) that includes:
 - the measures identified in the EA (Mod 3 and 4);
 - a vegetation strategy utilising a diversity of local provenance tree species from the native vegetation community (or communities) that occur, or once occurred on the site, and would minimise wildlife attraction;
 - a bund vegetation and maintenance schedule; and
 - procedures to notify, consult with and implement site-specific mitigation measures at affected privately-owned residences; and
 - (e) include a program to monitor and report on the implementation and effectiveness of the mitigation measures; and
 - (f) include a protocol to update the plan to include the requirements of condition 37A and 37B of this Schedule, once the Secretary has been advised of the confirmed Eastern Ring Road alignment, as required under condition 25C of this Schedule.

The **Applicant** must implement the Visual Impact Management Plan as approved by the Secretary.

WASTE

38. The **Applicant** must:
- (a) manage on-site sewage treatment and disposal to the satisfaction of Council;
 - (b) minimise the waste generated by the **development**;
 - (c) ensure that the waste generated by the **development** is appropriately stored, handled, and disposed of; and
 - (d) report on waste management and minimisation, including management of non-recyclable materials in the Annual Review, to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

Note: Approval pursuant to Section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 is required from Council for onsite sewage management systems.

39. Except as expressly permitted in an EPL and/or the conditions of this **consent**, the **Applicant** must not receive waste on the site for storage, treatment, processing, reprocessing or disposal.

Fill Management Plan

- 39A. Prior to the import of **Fill** to the site, the **Applicant** must prepare a **Fill** Management Plan for the **development** to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This plan must:
- (a) identify the quantities of **Fill** to be imported to site;
 - (b) describe:
 - the procedures for monitoring **Fill** imported to the site to ensure that it meets relevant quality specifications for VENM or ENM;
 - a protocol to prevent materials that fail to meet the requirements of the ENM Exemption and ENM Order from being accepted;
 - the management of reject materials;
 - management measures for the emplacement and temporary stockpiling of **Fill**;
 - the process for handling **Fill** for use in rehabilitation;
 - measures for the on-site use of water captured in sediment basins to ensure that the water does not present a contamination risk; and
 - processes for assessing, recording, handling and managing any contamination found on the site; and

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

- (c) provide an indicative schedule of Fill material to be imported to the site for each Phase of the development, in order to achieve the conceptual final landform.

The Applicant must implement the Fill Management Plan as approved by the Secretary.

LIQUID STORAGE

- 40. The Applicant must ensure that all tanks and similar storage facilities (other than for water) are protected by appropriate bunding or other containment, in accordance with the relevant Australian Standards.

DANGEROUS GOODS

- 41. The Applicant must ensure that the storage, handling, and transport of dangerous goods is done in accordance with the relevant Australian Standards, particularly AS1940 and AS1596, and the *Dangerous Goods Code*.

FIRE SAFETY

- 42. The Applicant must:
 - (a) ensure that the development is suitably equipped to respond to any fires on site;
 - (b) assist the emergency services to the extent practicable if there is a fire in the vicinity of the site; and
 - (c) ensure that the development provides for asset protection in accordance with the relevant requirements in *Planning for Bushfire Protection 2019* (NSW RFS 2019).

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

SCHEDULE 4 ADDITIONAL PROCEDURES

NOTIFICATION OF LANDOWNERS

1. As soon as practicable, and no longer than 7 days, after obtaining monitoring results showing:
 - (a) an exceedance of any criteria in Schedule 3, the **Applicant** must notify the affected landowners in writing of the exceedance, and provide regular monitoring results, at least every 3 months, to each affected landowner until the **development** is again complying with the relevant criteria; and
 - (b) an exceedance of any air quality criteria in Schedule 3, the **Applicant** must send a copy of the NSW Health fact sheet entitled "Mine Dust and You" (as may be updated from time to time) to the affected landowners and current tenants of the land (including the tenants of land which is not privately-owned).

INDEPENDENT REVIEW

2. If a landowner considers the **development** to be exceeding the relevant criteria in Schedule 3, they may ask the Secretary in writing for an independent review of the impacts of the **development** on their land.

If the Secretary is not satisfied that an independent review is warranted, the Secretary will notify the landowner in writing of that decision, and the reasons for that decision, within 21 days of the request for a review.

If the Secretary is satisfied that an independent review is warranted, within 3 months, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary and the landowner, of the Secretary's decision, the **Applicant** must:

- (a) commission a suitably qualified, experienced and independent person, whose appointment has been approved by the Secretary, to:
 - consult with the landowner to determine his/her concerns;
 - conduct monitoring to determine whether the **development** is complying with the relevant criteria in Schedule 3; and
 - if the **development** is not complying with these criteria, then identify measures that could be implemented to ensure compliance with the relevant criteria;
 - (b) give the Secretary and landowner a copy of the independent review; and
 - (c) comply with any written requests made by the Secretary to implement any findings of the review.
-

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

SCHEDULE 5 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, REPORTING AND AUDITING

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Environmental Management Strategy

1. The **Applicant** must prepare an Environmental Management Strategy for the **development** to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This strategy must:
 - (a) be submitted to the Secretary for approval within 6 months of the determination of **Modification 3 and 4**, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary;
 - (b) provide the strategic framework for environmental management of the **development**;
 - (c) identify the statutory approvals that apply to the **development**;
 - (d) **set out** the role, responsibility, authority and accountability of all key personnel involved in the environmental management of the **development**;
 - (e) **set out** the procedures to be implemented to:
 - keep the local community and relevant agencies informed about the operation and environmental performance of the **development**;
 - receive, record, handle and respond to complaints;
 - resolve any disputes that may arise during the course of the **development**;
 - respond to any non-compliance **and any incident**; and
 - respond to emergencies; and
 - (f) include:
 - references to any strategies, plans and programs approved under the conditions of this **consent**; and
 - a clear plan depicting all the monitoring to be carried out under the conditions of this **consent**.

The **Applicant** must implement any Environmental Management Strategy as approved by the Secretary.

Evidence of Consultation

2. Where the conditions of this **consent** require consultation with an identified party, the **Applicant** must:
 - (a) consult with the relevant party prior to submitting the subject document to the Secretary for approval; and
 - (b) provide details of the consultation undertaken, including:
 - the outcome of that consultation, matters resolved and unresolved; and
 - details of any disagreement remaining between the party consulted and the **Applicant** and how the **Applicant** has addressed any unresolved matters.

However, if the Secretary agrees, a strategy, plan or program may be prepared without consultation being undertaken with an identified party required under a condition of this **consent**.

Management Plan Requirements

3. The **Applicant** must ensure that the management plans required under this **consent** are prepared in accordance with any relevant guidelines, and include:
 - (a) a summary of relevant background or baseline data;
 - (b) a description of:
 - the relevant statutory requirements (including any relevant approval, licence or lease conditions);
 - any relevant limits or performance measures/criteria; and
 - the specific performance indicators that are proposed to be used to judge the performance of, or guide the implementation of, the **development** or any management measures;
 - (c) a description of the measures to be implemented to comply with the relevant statutory requirements, limits, or performance measures/criteria;
 - (d) a program to monitor and report on the:
 - impacts and environmental performance of the **development**; and
 - effectiveness of any management measures (see (c) above);
 - (e) a contingency plan to manage any unpredicted impacts and their consequences and to ensure that ongoing impacts reduce to levels below relevant impact assessment criteria as quickly as possible;
 - (f) a program to investigate and implement ways to improve the environmental performance of the **development** over time;
 - (g) a protocol for managing and reporting any:

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

- incidents;
 - complaints; and
 - non-compliances with statutory requirements;
- (h) a protocol for periodic review of the plan; and
- (i) a document control table that includes version numbers, dates when the management plan was prepared and reviewed, names and positions of the person/s who prepared and reviewed the management plan, a description of any revisions made and the date of the Secretary's approval.

Note: The Secretary may waive some of these requirements if they are unnecessary or unwarranted for particular management plans.

Application of Existing Strategies, Plans and Programs

4. The **Applicant** must continue to apply existing management plans, strategies or monitoring programs approved prior to the approval of **Modification 3 and 4**, until the approval of a similar plan, strategy or program following the approval of **Modification 3 and 4**.

Revision of Strategies, Plans & Programs

5. Within 3 months of:
- (a) the submission of an incident report under condition 10 below;
 - (b) the submission of an Annual Review under condition 12 below;
 - (c) the submission of an Independent Environmental Audit report under condition 14 below; and
 - (d) the approval any modifications to this **consent**,
- the **Applicant** must review the suitability of all strategies, plans and programs required under this **consent**, to the satisfaction of the Secretary. Where this review leads to revisions in any such document, then within 6 weeks of the review the revised document must be submitted for the approval of the Secretary.

Notes:

- The purpose of this condition is to ensure that strategies, plans and programs are regularly updated to incorporate any measures recommended to improve environmental performance of the **development**.
- In the event of an inconsistency between condition 5(d) above and any condition in Schedule 3 of this **consent**, the latter prevails.

Updating and Staging of Strategies, Plans or Programs

6. With the approval of the Secretary, the **Applicant** may:
- (a) prepare and submit any strategy, plan or program required by this **consent** on a staged basis (if a clear description is provided as to the specific stage and scope of the **development** to which the strategy, plan or program applies, the relationship of the stage to any future stages and the trigger for updating the strategy, plan or program);
 - (b) combine any strategy, plan or program required by this **consent** (if a clear relationship is demonstrated between the strategies, plans or programs that are proposed to be combined); and
 - (c) update any strategy, plan or program required by this **consent** (to ensure the strategies, plans and programs required under this **consent** are updated on a regular basis and incorporate additional measures or amendments to improve the environmental performance of the **development**).

Adaptive Management

7. The **Applicant** must assess and manage **development**-related risks to ensure that there are no exceedances of the criteria and/or performance measures in Schedule 3. Any exceedance of these criteria and/or performance measures constitutes a breach of this **consent** and may be subject to penalty or offence provisions under the EP&A Act or EP&A Regulation.

Where any exceedance of these criteria and/or performance measures has occurred, the **Applicant** must as soon as becoming aware of any exceedance:

- (a) take all reasonable and feasible steps to ensure that the exceedance ceases and does not reoccur;
 - (b) consider all reasonable and feasible options for remediation (where relevant);
 - (c) within 14 days of the exceedance occurring, submit a report to the Secretary describing these remediation options and any preferred remediation measures or other course of action; and
 - (d) implement remediation measures as directed by the Secretary;
- to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

COMMUNITY CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE

8. The **Applicant** must establish and operate a Community Consultative Committee (CCC) for the **development** to the satisfaction of the Secretary. The CCC must be established prior to recommencing quarrying operations and be operated in general accordance with the Department's *Community Consultative Committee Guidelines, November 2016* (or later version).

Notes:

- The CCC is an advisory committee. The Department and other relevant agencies are responsible for ensuring that the **Applicant** complies with this **consent**.
- In accordance with the guidelines, the Committee should comprise an independent chair and appropriate representation from the **Applicant**, Council and the local community.
- The **Applicant** may, with the approval of the Secretary, combine the function of this CCC with the functions of other CCCs in the area.

REPORTING AND AUDITING

Incident Notification

9. The **Applicant** must immediately notify the Department and any other relevant agencies immediately after it becomes aware of an incident. The notification must be made in writing through the Department's Major Projects Website and identify the **development** (including the development application number and name) and set out the location and nature of the incident.

Non-Compliance Notification

10. Within seven days of becoming aware of a non-compliance, the **Applicant** must notify the Department of the non-compliance. The notification must be made in writing through the Department's Major Projects website and identify the **development** (including the development application number and name), set out the condition of this **consent** that the **development** is non-compliant with, why it does not comply and the reasons for the non-compliance (if known) and what actions have been, or will be, undertaken to address the non-compliance.

Note: A non-compliance which has been notified as an incident does not need to also be notified as a non-compliance.

Regular Reporting

11. The **Applicant** must provide regular reporting on the environmental performance of the **development** on its website, in accordance with the reporting arrangements in any plans or programs approved under the conditions of this **consent**.

Annual Review

12. Prior to recommencing quarrying operations or **Fill import**, and annually thereafter, the **Applicant** must submit a review to the Department reviewing the environmental performance of the **development** to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This review must:
- (a) describe the **development** (including any progressive rehabilitation) that was carried out in the previous calendar year, and the **development** that is proposed to be carried out over the current calendar year;
 - (b) include a comprehensive review of the monitoring results and complaints records of the **development** over the previous calendar year, which includes a comparison of these results against the:
 - relevant statutory requirements, limits or performance measures/criteria;
 - requirements of any plan or program required under this **consent**;
 - monitoring results of previous years; and
 - relevant predictions in the documents listed in condition 3 of Schedule 2;
 - (c) evaluate and report on:
 - the effectiveness of the air quality and noise management systems; and
 - compliance with the performance measures, criteria and operating conditions in this **consent**.
 - (d) identify any non-compliance over the past calendar year, and describe what actions were (or are being) taken to **rectify the non-compliance and avoid reoccurrence**;
 - (e) identify any trends in the monitoring data over the life of the **development**;
 - (f) identify any discrepancies between the predicted and actual impacts of the **development**, and analyse the potential cause of any significant discrepancies; and

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

- (g) describe what measures will be implemented over the current calendar year to improve the environmental performance of the **development**.

The **Applicant** must ensure that copies of the Annual Review are submitted to Council and are available to the Community Consultative Committee (see condition 8 of Schedule 5) and any interested person upon request.

INDEPENDENT ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

13. Within 12 months of **the commencement of Phase 1**, and every 3 years thereafter, unless the Secretary directs otherwise, the **Applicant** must commission, commence and pay the full cost of an Independent Environmental Audit of the **development**. This audit must:
- (a) be led and conducted by a suitably qualified, experienced and independent team of experts whose appointment has been endorsed by the Secretary;
 - (b) include consultation with the relevant agencies and the CCC;
 - (c) assess the environmental performance of the **development** and whether it is complying with the relevant requirements in this **consent** and any relevant EPL or necessary water licences for the **development** (including any assessment, strategy, plan or program required under these approvals);
 - (d) review the adequacy of strategies, plans or programs required under the abovementioned approvals;
 - (e) recommend appropriate measures or actions to improve the environmental performance of the **development**, and/or any assessment, strategy, plan or program required under the abovementioned approvals; and
 - (f) be conducted and reported to the satisfaction of the Secretary.
14. Within 12 weeks of commencing this audit, or as otherwise agreed by the Secretary, the **Applicant** must submit a copy of the audit report to the Secretary and any other NSW agency that requests it, together with its response to any recommendations contained in the audit report, and a timetable for the implementation of these recommendations as required. The **Applicant** must implement these recommendations, to the satisfaction of the Secretary.
- 14A. Any condition of this **consent** that requires the carrying out of monitoring or an environmental audit, whether directly or by way of a plan, strategy or program, is taken to be a condition requiring monitoring or an environmental audit under Division 9.4 of Part 9 of the EP&A Act. This includes conditions in respect of incident notification, reporting and response, non-compliance notification, compliance report and independent audit.

Note: For the purposes of this condition, as set out in the EP&A Act, "monitoring" is monitoring of the development to provide data on compliance with the **consent** or on the environmental impact of the **development**, and an "environmental audit" is a periodic or particular documented evaluation of the **development** to provide information on compliance with the **consent** or the environmental management or impact of the **development**.

ACCESS TO INFORMATION

15. Within 3 months of the determination of **Modification 3 and 4**, until the completion of all works, including rehabilitation and remediation the **Applicant** must:
- (a) make the following information publicly available on its website:
 - the documents listed in condition 3 of Schedule 2;
 - current statutory approvals for the **development**;
 - all approved strategies, plans and programs required under the conditions of this **consent**;
 - regular reporting on the environmental performance of the **development** in accordance with the reporting arrangements in any plans or programs approved under the conditions of this **consent**;
 - a comprehensive summary of the monitoring results of the **development**, reported in accordance with the specifications in any conditions of this **consent**, or any approved plans and programs;
 - summary of the current stage and progress of the **development**;
 - contact details to enquire about the **development** or to make a complaint;
 - a complaints register, updated at least monthly;
 - the Annual Reviews of the **development**;
 - any Independent Environmental Audit as described in condition 13 above, and the **Applicant's** response to the recommendations in any audit; and
 - any other matter required by the Secretary; and
 - (b) keep this information up-to-date,
- to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

APPENDIX 1 SCHEDULE OF LAND



APPENDIX 2 LAND OWNERSHIP SURROUNDING THE DEVELOPMENT

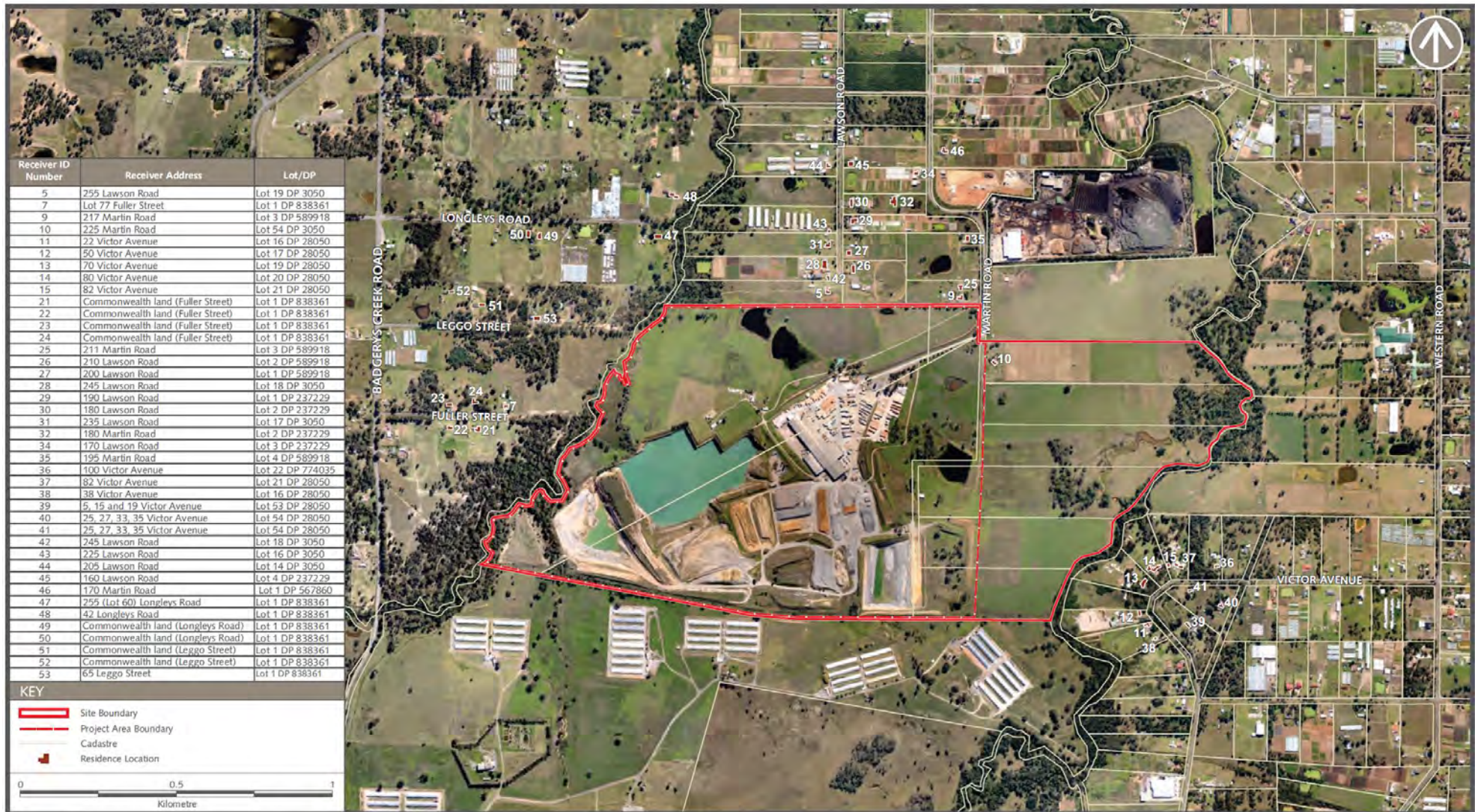


Figure 1: Receiver ID

CONSOLIDATED CONSENT

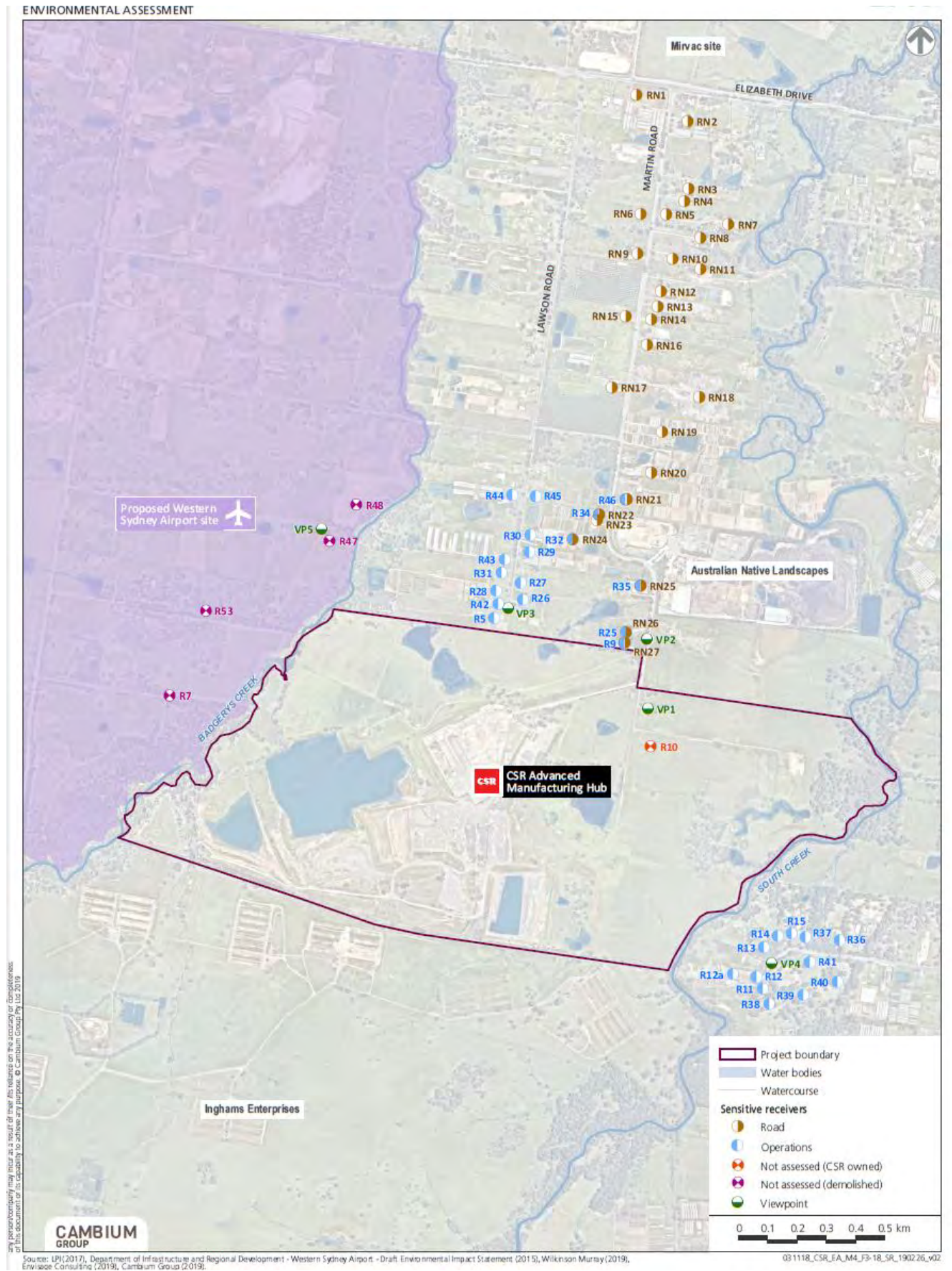


Figure 2: Road Noise Receiver ID

APPENDIX 3 DEVELOPMENT LAYOUT PLANS



Figure 1: Development Layout Overview



Figure 2: Phase 1 Development Layout



Figure 3: Phase 2 Development Layout



Figure 4: Phase 3 Development Layout



Figure 5: Phase 4 Development Layout

APPENDIX 4 REHABILITATION PLAN

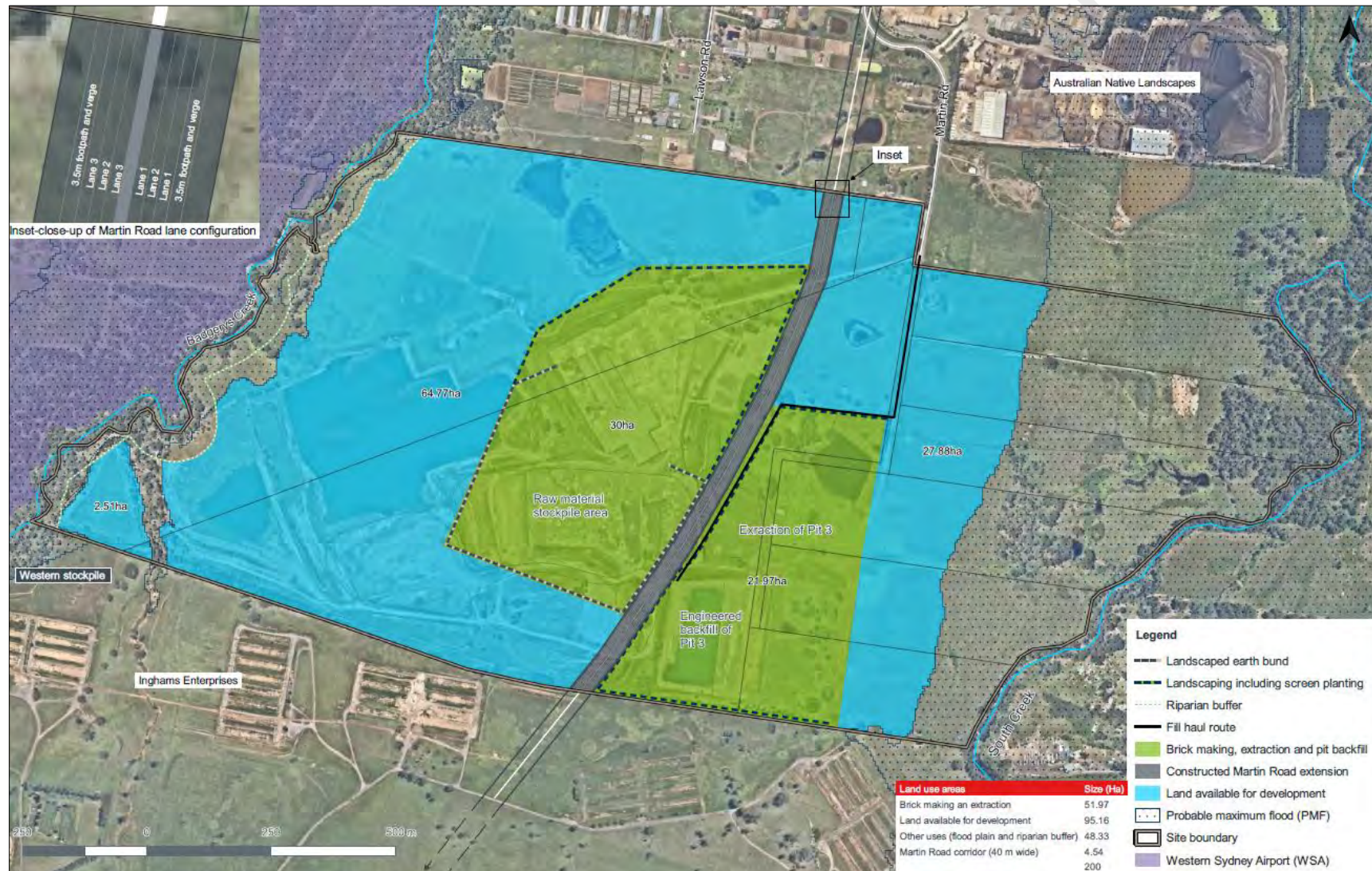


Figure 1: Phase 2 Rehabilitation

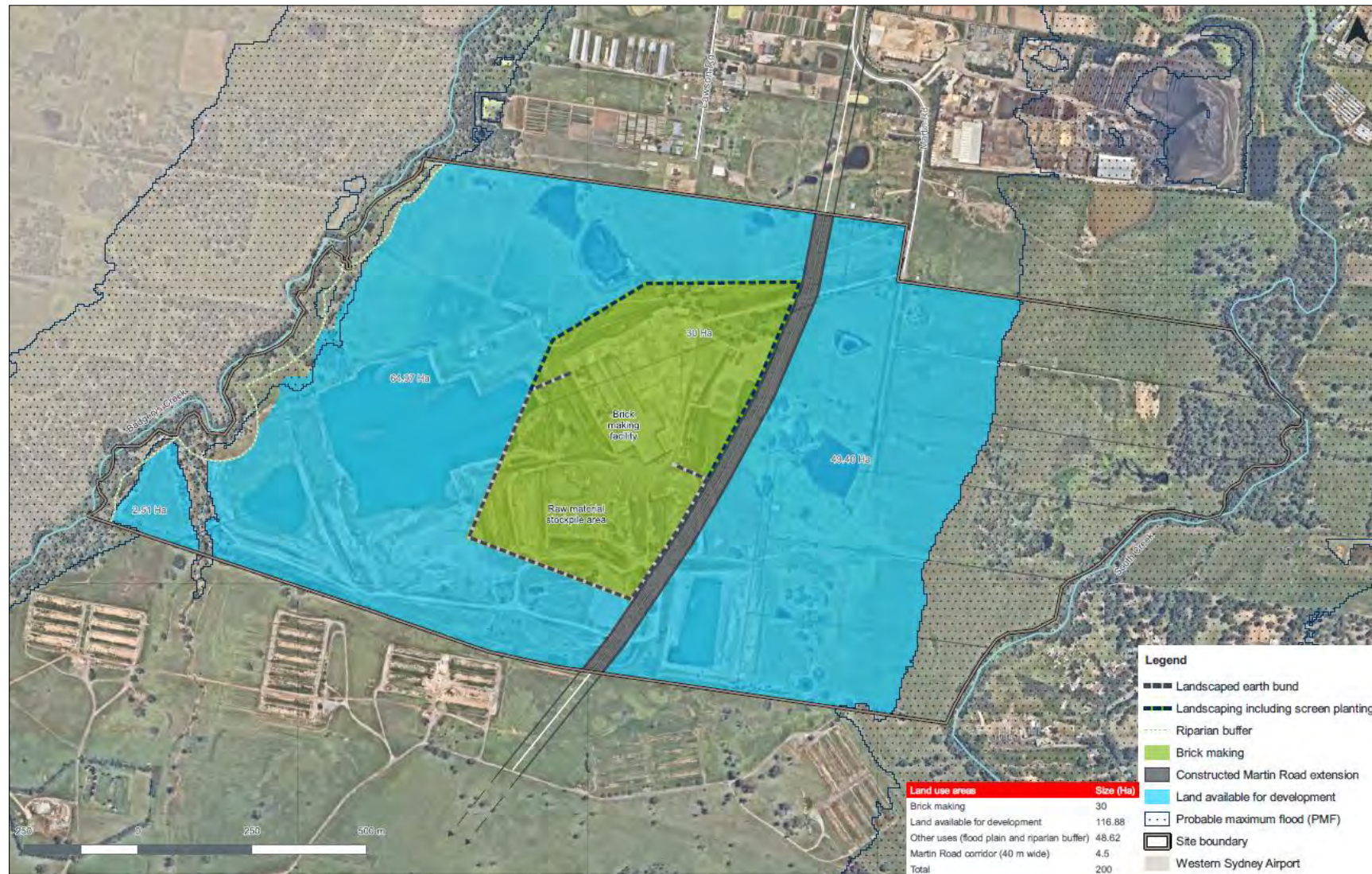


Figure 2: Phase 4 Rehabilitation

APPENDIX 5 ARCHAEOLOGICAL DEPOSIT AVOIDANCE ZONE



APPENDIX 6 STATEMENT OF COMMITMENTS

Issue	Commitment
General	1. The Applicant shall implement all practicable measures to prevent or minimise harm to the environment that may result from the construction, operation or rehabilitation of the development. 2. CSR will apply to amend EPL 684 to reflect the development. 3. The environmental management strategy and sub plans will be amended to reflect the development.
Air Quality	4. The Applicant will prepare an Air Quality and Green House Gas Management Plan (AQGHGMP) for the development to the satisfaction of the Secretary. The AQGHGMP will outline the purpose, methodology and expected outcomes of the dust monitoring, and will include the following content: ▪ Dust fraction to be measured, i.e. TSP, PM₁₀, PM_{2.5} etc.; ▪ Equipment to be used to measure selected dust fraction; ▪ Frequency of the monitoring, i.e. sample collection schedule; ▪ Duration of the monitoring program; ▪ Location of the monitoring station/s; ▪ Standards/guidelines that are to be followed for location/construction of the monitoring station, equipment calibration, collection of samples and analysis of samples; ▪ Calibration methodology and schedule; ▪ Reporting procedure; ▪ Regulatory guidelines and compliance criteria; ▪ Action levels and contingency measures in the event that pollutant concentrations approach or are likely to exceed the relevant compliance criteria; and ▪ A consultation program that involves nearby agricultural producers and residents, in order to determine if the dust mitigation measures are being effective. 5. The AQGHGMP will detail measures to control dust and emissions from the Project Site including the following measures: ▪ Haul roads should be watered using water carts such that the road surface has sufficient moisture to minimise visible on-road dust generation but not so much as to cause pooling and mud/dirt track out to occur ▪ Unloading of trucks containing raw or unusable extracted material to be controlled using water sprays/dust suppression when generating excessive visible dust. ▪ Dust from existing stockpiles of unusable material and open pits to be controlled using water sprays with chemical additives (surfactants); ▪ Completed pits to be revegetated as soon as practicable after completion of quarrying activities. ▪ Disturbed soil surfaces to be revegetated in accordance with the RMP for the Project Site. ▪ Operational practices to be reviewed to ensure 'best practice' techniques are being employed and that operational equipment is working efficiently. 6. The existing HVAS will be moved to as close to the northern boundary of the property and the closest sensitive receiver as possible. 7. The existing deposited dust gauges will be relocated to appropriate positions as close to the property boundaries and nearest sensitive receivers as possible. 8. If HVAS and deposited dust air quality monitoring identifies ongoing exceedances of the relevant air quality criteria then the reactive dust management program may need to be reinstated at the site.
Noise	9. The Applicant will implement all practicable measures to undertake the development in a way that minimises the noise generated. The Applicant has made the following commitments in relation to operation noise management: 10. The Applicant will conduct quarrying activities at the Project Site only between the following hours: ▪ 7.00 am to 6.00 pm Monday to Saturday. 11. The Applicant will remove overburden only between the following hours: ▪ 7.00 am to 6.00 pm Monday to Saturday. 12. The Applicant will operate the Brick making facility and storage yard at the Project Site 24 hours a day, Monday to Sunday. 13. The Applicant will receive and dispatch finished building products only between the following hours: ▪ 5.00 am to 10.00 pm Monday to Friday. ▪ 6.00 am to 6.00pm Saturday. 14. The Applicant will receive and dispatch raw material only between the following hours: ▪ 6.00 am to 10.00 pm Monday to Friday. ▪ 6.00 am to 6.00pm Saturday. 15. The Applicant will conduct cash sales only between the following hours: ▪ 6.00 am to 6.00 pm Monday to Saturday.

Issue	Commitment
	16. The Applicant will operate the sales selection/customer display centre only between the following hours: 8.00 am to 5.00 pm Monday to Sunday. 17. Construction works shall be limited to 7am to 6pm Monday to Friday and 8am to 1pm on Saturdays. 18. A CNVMP will be prepared and implemented during development construction. 19. The construction noise mitigation measures described in Chapter 5.5 of the preferred development noise impact assessment report (appended to the RTS) shall be implemented. 20. Vibration during construction will be managed through the CNVMP to ensure that vibration impacts comply with the limits prescribed in British Standard BS 7385 for structural damage and in Assessing Vibration: a technical guide (DECCW, 2006) for human response. 21. The Applicant and/or its appointed contractors will select and maintain bulk earthwork machinery as specified in the preferred development noise impact assessment report (appended to the RTS). 22. Broadband reversing alarms or other non-tonal vehicle movement and warning alarms shall be fitted to all machinery on site. The potential noise impact associated with reversing alarms shall be managed and minimised via a combination of proactive driver/operator training and operational procedures. 23. The Applicant shall implement a noise monitoring programme which would involve quarterly attended noise monitoring at a number of nearby identified receiver locations for 12 months after all Modification 3 and 4 activities are in full operation. If there are no exceedances of the project noise trigger levels during quarterly noise monitoring during the first year of monitoring then noise monitoring will cease. Additional noise monitoring would be undertaken in response to any noise complaints. 23. The Applicant shall undertake consultation with identified Martin Road residential receivers predicted to exceed the RNP criteria and conduct further investigation of their residences (as detailed in Section 2.3.3 and 4.1 of the RTS) to determine whether they qualify for and require the 'Type 1' treatment package from RMS's (2015) <i>At-receiver Treatment Guideline</i>. 24. Further investigations of the six residences potentially affected by road noise will be undertaken prior to increasing heavy vehicle movements along Martin Road above the approved heavy vehicle numbers and no greater than 180 truck movements in the daytime period. The investigation will determine whether the residences require the 'Type 1' treatment package from RMS's (2015) <i>At-receiver Treatment Guideline</i>. 25. Prior to construction of the Martin Road-Elizabeth Drive intersection, existing road noise levels would be qualified to determine if architectural treatment should be offered to receivers along Elizabeth Drive raising complaints about increased road noise levels. 26. The Applicant will maintain a noise complaint register.
Surface Water	Stormwater management 27. The Applicant shall manage surface water on the Project Site in accordance with the WMP prepared for the Project Site and revised for the development, including surface water management measures include in the Modification 3 and 4 EA and the RTS. 28. If during the operational phase of the quarry or on completion of the quarry operations, the Applicant wishes to make use of the water from the pits/dams in the brick making process or for reuse at other premises offsite etc, a licence will be obtained from DPIE. 29. Sediment basins 4, 5 and 6 and the new basins at the raw material stockpile area and Pit 3 will be sized and operated in accordance with Landcom's (2004) <i>Managing Urban Stormwater: Soils & Construction</i>. If any of these basins are to be modified to perform additional stormwater treatment functions in future (other than sediment capture), then appropriate modelling and design of the basins will be required at that time. In this case monitoring of discharges from the basin at Pit 3 to South Creek will be required. 30. The site WMP will be revised prior to commencement of the modification to include the revised surface water management approach, and monitoring of any water discharged from the site. Monitoring 31. Electrical conductivity, pH, total nitrogen, total suspended solids, turbidity, total alkalinity, arsenic and copper will be monitored at the discharge points to Badgerys Creek and South Creek. Discharges will be monitored daily during the first month of continuous discharge, then weekly if the first month of data does not exceed concentration limits. Monitoring will revert to daily if any limits are exceeded and/or concentrations are reduced below limits.

Issue	Commitment
	32. Total dissolved solids, total phosphorus, arsenic, cadmium, chromium, lead, nickel, zinc and mercury will be sampled weekly during the first two months, which will reduce to monthly if there are no exceedances. 33. The analytes previously sampled in Pit 1 will be monitored at three depth levels from the surface to 6 m at two locations near the discharge point to Badgerys Creek. Water will be monitored weekly for three weeks prior to discharge, then monthly. This monitoring will continue for the life of the development, and in the perched treatment basin described above. 34. Similar sampling is also required for the new basin at Pit 3 if the basin is being used to treat Pit 3 water (other than sediment capture). The list of analytes may be able to be reduced according to the future quality of stormwater collected in Pit 3. Licensing and approvals 35. CSR will apply to the EPA to amend the EPL to incorporate the discharge rates and concentration limits for relevant physical and chemical stressors, and toxicants, at the discharge point to Badgerys Creek. 36. CSR will apply to the EPA to amend the EPL, if and when required, to incorporate appropriate discharge rates and concentration limits for discharges from the basin at Pit 3, for which time the basin provides additional water treatment other than sediment capture. 37. CSR will consult DPIE Water on the need for water licenses associated with the modification. 38. The EPA will be engaged, post approval, to determine whether the pit water must be classified in terms of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 (POEO Act) and to include the discharge point in the EPL. Erosion and sediment control 39. Erosion and sediment controls will be implemented at the pit areas once they are filled with Fill and rehabilitation has commenced. These measures will remain in place until surfaces are fully stabilised. 40. Erosion and sediment controls will be implemented along the unsealed Fill haul road, which will direct runoff to the pits or local sediment traps.
Groundwater	41. The Applicant shall prepare and implement a Groundwater Monitoring Program for the Project Site generally in accordance with the methodology provided in Chapter 11 of the 2011 EA, subject to consultation with the DPIE (water, lands and primary industry) and the satisfaction of the Director-General of the DP&I. 42. The WMP will be updated to include the groundwater monitoring network and a TARP for exceedances of groundwater criteria, which will be developed based on the baseline groundwater data. 43. The Applicant shall report the results of the Groundwater Monitoring Program to the Secretary of the DPIE on an annual basis. 44. The Applicant shall implement appropriate management measures in relation to groundwater as indicated by the Monitoring Program and agreed with the Secretary. 45. A licence to authorise any groundwater monitoring installation, required as part of this development, shall be obtained from the DPIE Water prior to any drilling commencing. 46. The Applicant shall implement an alluvial aquifer mapping and assessment program to inform: ▪ The definition of the boundaries of the alluvial system. ▪ Adjustment to the extent of proposed pits to avoid impacts to the alluvial aquifer. ▪ The establishment of further mitigation measures (if required) to minimise potential impacts upon the alluvial aquifer. ▪ This program will commence within 12 months of recommencing quarrying operations and the results will be reported to the Secretary of the DPIE.
Rehabilitation	47. The site will be progressively rehabilitated in accordance with the approved rehabilitation strategy and rehabilitation management plan. 48. The rehabilitation strategy and rehabilitation management plan will be revised to incorporate the development, and any additional management strategies to ensure temporary stabilisation of exposed surfaces, permanent stabilisation strategies and progressive rehabilitation with groundcover vegetation. 49. The rehabilitation management plan will be revised to exclude plant species that are known to attract wildlife and grow to a size which will penetrate the OLS. 50. The Applicant shall carry out rehabilitation works at the Project Site in accordance with the RMP prepared for the Project Site. 51. The Applicant will prepare a Final Landform Rehabilitation Plan in consultation with the DPIE two years prior to the completion of all approved quarrying activities.
Traffic and Transport	52. The Applicant shall manage traffic movements to and from the Project Site generally in accordance with the following:

Issue	Commitment
	- Personnel operating trucks and vehicles to and from the Project Site would be required to undertake a site-specific health and safety induction, specifying operating hours and vehicle speed limits on Martin Road. - A heavy vehicle protocol would be developed for the Project Site and distributed to relevant staff and contractors during induction procedures. The protocol would deal with such issues as timing of vehicle movements, idling of vehicles, speed limits and parking. - Unnecessary vehicle movements would be minimised where possible. - Deliveries would be scheduled on larger capacity 'Truck and Trailer' vehicles rather than 'Truck Only' vehicles where possible to minimise truck movements. - A construction traffic management plan will be prepared and implemented to manage impacts on the road network, including the intersection, from construction vehicles. - Traffic signals and road upgrades will be constructed at the Martin Road-Elizabeth Drive intersection prior to increasing heavy vehicle movements from the development above the approved heavy vehicle numbers. - CSR will contribute to the upgrade and ongoing maintenance of Martin Road in accordance with the deed of agreement with LCC.
Cultural Heritage	53. The Applicant shall adopt the following measures in relation to the management of cultural heritage on the Project Site: - The heat retainer hearth will continue to be protected by a fenced 10m exclusion zone. - All Aboriginal heritage items collected during survey and test excavations will be reburied with the hearth in consultation with the RAPs. - Should Aboriginal heritage items be uncovered during the course of the approved works, works shall cease. In cases where historical items have been uncovered, Heritage NSW is to be advised or should indigenous items be uncovered the National Parks and Wildlife Service shall be advised. - Workers/contractors shall be informed of their obligations under the NPW Act 1974, namely that it is illegal to disturb, damage or destroy an Aboriginal object without the prior approval of the Secretary of DPC. - Should human remains be found in, on, or under the land during construction, the responsible party shall: - Contact the local police. - Not disturb or excavate the remains. - Immediately cease all work at the particular location. - Notify the Heritage NSW (DPC) office as soon as practicable and provide any available details of the remains and their location. - Not recommence any work at the particular location until authorised in writing by the Heritage NSW. 54. The AHMP will be updated with the findings of the Modification 4 ACHA.
Ecology	55. The Applicant shall adopt the following measures in relation to the removal of any trees on the Project Site: - The canopy of the trees to be visually inspected prior to clearing to assess for the presence of fauna. Where bird species are detected the tree is to be nudged prior to felling to encourage the fauna to vacate the tree prior to felling. Trees to be left in situ until the birds leave the canopy. - Felled trees are to be left in-situ for at least 24 hours to allow fauna species to relocate. Qualified personnel are to be on hand to check for wildlife and relocate them. - Felled wood is to be relocated to the remnant woodland (and not placed in piles) or chipped and used in rehabilitation areas. - Should any wildlife be inadvertently injured during the proposed works, WIRES or an accredited veterinarian shall be contacted. - A 60 m buffer area shall be provided along Badgerys Creek and the Badgerys Creek tributary, except where Pit 2 extends into these buffers. Rehabilitation works are to be undertaken in this area in accordance with the RMP. - Five local native trees shall be planted for each mature native tree that is removed. The replacement trees shall consist of a diversity of local provenance tree species from the native vegetation community (or communities) that occur, or once occurred on the site. The plantings shall be located adjacent to the riparian vegetation along South Creek, Badgerys Creek and its tributary.
Aquatic biodiversity	56. A 40 m vegetated riparian zone will be maintained around the wetland adjacent to South Creek and 20 m zone will be maintained around the tributary to Badgerys Creek (except over Pit 2). 57. As the hydraulic modelling for the surface water assessment was indicative, geomorphology will be assessed in greater detail to validate the bed and bank materials of Badgerys Creek prior to finalisation of the pit dewatering strategy. This

Issue	Commitment
	will include quantification of bed and bank material and particle size and calculation of critical shear stress for the bed and bank to determine its sensitivity to erosion. 58. If the bed and bank materials are demonstrated to be sensitive to erosion, the optimum flow rate that can be achieved without impacting the creek bed and banks will be determined in a sediment transport model. 59. It will be necessary to gain further water quality and flow data to determine the impact of discharges on Badgerys Creek. Water quality will be monitored every month at the four Badgerys Creek and South Creek monitoring locations as described in Section 6.3.2 of the EA. This will include nitrogen speciation to determine which portion of nitrogen is bioavailable and could impact aquatic ecosystems. 60. A biological monitoring program will be developed to detect if the macroinvertebrate community is changed by exposure to discharge water. An in-stream vegetation monitoring program will be prepared and implemented to detect if the discharge is impacting vegetation community composition and mortality. 61. Monitoring for changes to instream vegetation and macroinvertebrates will be incorporated into a pit dewatering plan as a sub-plan to the existing water management plan. 62. CSR will compile a fauna relocation plan. This plan will develop strategies for aspects such as transferring aquatic fauna, acclimatising aquatic fauna to different water conditions and managing pest species. DPIE will be consulted during the development of this strategy.
Contamination	63. The potential presence of asbestos in the eastern edge of Pit 1 will be added to the site Asbestos Register. 64. A materials management plan will be prepared to ensure that surface water, backfilled material and imported soils are handled appropriately, do not pose a risk to human health or the environment and will be suitable for the proposed land use. The plan will provide procedures to appropriately quantify, classify, dispose of and report on potential contaminants. 65. A UFP will be prepared, providing guidance in the event that future below ground excavations identify contaminated materials (e.g. asbestos, staining, odours). The UFP will outline procedures for handling, assessing and managing any contamination that may be identified as part of Modification 4 works. If previously unidentified contaminated materials are encountered during construction and operation of the proposed modification, relevant statutory requirements, including potential soil testing and waste classification, will need to be complied with, and the material managed and disposed of appropriately. 66. Stored/stockpiled materials within the proposed disturbance footprints will be inspected and they will be recycled or disposed at facilities which can legally receive such materials. 67. Soil materials within the vicinity of the Modification 3 works will be assessed in accordance with NSW EPA (2014) <i>Waste Classification Guidelines</i> and either re-use them on site where suitable or dispose of them offsite to a landfill which can legally receive such materials. 68. Conduct a hazardous material survey on existing site structures prior to demolition/alteration activities.
Waste	69. The Applicant shall manage waste in relation to the development in accordance with the existing WMP for the Project Site. 68. (Deleted). 70. All waste generated on site will be managed in accordance with the site's waste management plan that will follow the waste hierarchy of avoid, reduce, re-use, recycle and will be updated to include development works.
Visual amenity	71. Proposed lighting at the site will still comply with Australian Standard AS4282 (INT) 1995 - Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.
Mineral Resources	72. The Applicant will provide annual production data to the water, lands and primary industries division of the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment, as and when requested.
Environmental Management	73. The Applicant shall prepare an EMS for the Project Site to provide environmental management practices and procedures to be followed during the operation of the development. The EMS shall include, but not necessarily be limited to: ▪ identification of statutory and other obligations that the Applicant is required to fulfil in relation to operation of the development; ▪ a description of the roles and responsibilities for all key personnel involved in environmental management of the development; ▪ the environmental policies and principles to be applied to the operation of the development; and ▪ describe in general terms how the environmental performance of the development would be monitored and managed.

Appendix B

Mine Lease

Conditions

Instrument of Variation

Mining Lease 1771 (1992)

I, **JAMIE TRIPODI, Executive Director Assessments & Systems**, Mining Exploration and Geoscience in the Department of Regional NSW, with the delegated authority of the Minister under section 261B and clause 12 of Schedule 1B of the *Mining Act 1992* (the Act), **vary** the conditions of mining lease **ML 1771 (1992)** as described in Schedule A.

The conditions of **ML 1771 (1992)**, as varied, are set out in Schedule B.

The variation takes effect on 17 October 2022.



JAMIE TRIPODI

Executive Director Assessments & Systems

As delegate for the Minister administering the *Mining Act 1992*

Delegation date: 14 May 2018

Dated: 14 August 2022

Schedule A

Condition		Variation	New Condition
	Definitions	Definitions of 'Department', 'Environment' 'Environmental incident notifications and reports' and 'Harm to the environment' omitted as no longer used.	N/A
1	Notice to Landholders	Wording amended to modernise the condition	1. Notice to Landholders – see Schedule B
2	Rehabilitation	Condition omitted	N/A
3	Mining Operations Plan and Annual Rehabilitation Report	Condition omitted	N/A
4	Non-Compliance Reporting	Condition omitted	N/A
5	Environmental Incident Report	Condition omitted	N/A
7	Resource Recovery	Condition omitted	N/A
8	Security	Condition amended to modernise the wording. Condition has been re-numbered due to omission of other conditions.	2. Security– see Schedule B
9	Cooperation Agreement	Condition amended to modernise the wording. Condition has been re-numbered due to omission of other conditions.	3. Cooperation Agreement – see Schedule B
N/A		New condition attached	4. Assessable Prospecting Operations– see Schedule B

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Nil

Schedule B

Mining Lease Conditions

(Version as at February 2022)

Definitions

Words used in this mining lease have the same meaning as defined in the *Mining Act 1992* except where otherwise defined below:

Term	Definition
Act	means the <i>Mining Act 1992</i> .
Landholder	for the purposes of these conditions: • does not include a secondary landholder • includes, in the case of exempted areas, the controlling body for the exempted area.
Minister	means the Minister administering the Act.

Note:

1. The rights and duties of the Lease Holder(s) are those prescribed by the *Mining Act 1992* and the Mining Regulation 2016, subject to the terms and conditions of this mining lease.
2. This mining lease does not override any obligation on the lease holder(s) to comply with the requirements of other legislation and regulatory instruments which may apply (including all relevant development approvals) unless specifically provided under the *Mining Act 1992* or other legislation or regulatory instruments.

MINING LEASE CONDITIONS

Standard conditions

See Mining Regulation 2016, Schedule 8A, Part 2.

NOTE TO HOLDERS: The prescribed standard conditions in the Mining Regulation 2016, Schedule 8A, Part 2 apply in addition to the conditions in this Schedule 2 (but have not been replicated in this mining lease). The conditions imposed by the Mining Regulation 2016 prevail to the extent of any inconsistency with the conditions in this Schedule 2.

General conditions

1. Notice to Landholders

- (a) Within 90 days from the date of grant or renewal of this mining lease, the lease holder must give each landholder notice in writing:

- (i) that this mining lease has been granted or renewed; and
- (ii) whether the lease includes the surface.

The notice must include a plan identifying the lease area and each landholder and individual land parcel within the lease area.

- (b) If there are ten or more landholders to which notice must be given, the lease holder will be taken to have complied with condition 1(a) if a notice complying with condition 1(a) is published in a newspaper circulating in the region where the lease area is situated.

2. Security

The lease holder is required to provide and maintain a security deposit to secure funding for the fulfilment of obligations under the mining lease, including obligations under the mining lease that may arise in the future.

The amount of the security deposit to be provided has been assessed at **\$2,258,000**.

3. Cooperation Agreement

The lease holder must make every reasonable attempt, and be able to demonstrate its attempts to the satisfaction of the Secretary, to enter into a cooperation agreement with the holder(s) of any overlapping authorisations issued under the *Mining Act 1992* and petroleum titles issued under the *Petroleum (Onshore) Act 1991*. The cooperation agreement should address but not be limited to:

- access arrangements
- operational interaction procedures
- dispute resolution
- information exchange
- well location
- timing of drilling

Mining Lease Conditions 2021	Version Date: February 2022
Mining Lease 1771 (Act 1992)	Page 4 of 5

- potential resource extraction conflicts; and
- rehabilitation issues.

4. Assessable Prospecting Operations

- (a) The lease holder must not carry out any assessable prospecting operation on land over which this lease has been granted unless:
 - (i) it is carried out in accordance with any necessary development consent; or
 - (ii) if development consent is not required, the prior written approval of the Minister has been obtained.
- (b) The Minister may require the lease holder to provide such information as required to assist the Minister to consider an application for approval.
- (c) An approval granted by the Minister under this condition may be granted subject to terms.
- (d) The lease holder must comply with the approval granted to the holder under this condition.

Special conditions

Nil

Exploration Reporting

Note: Exploration Reports (Geological and Geophysical)

The lease holder must lodge reports in accordance with the requirements in section 163C of the Mining Act 1992 and clauses 59, 60 and 61 of the Mining Regulation 2016 as well as any further requirements issued by the Secretary under clause 62 of the Mining Regulation.

Guidelines for the structure, content and data format requirements for reports are set out in the Exploration Reporting: A guide for reporting on exploration and prospecting in New South Wales.

Appendix C

EPA Licence



Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

Licence Details	
Number:	684
Anniversary Date:	18-November

Licensee	
PGH BRICKS & PAVERS PTY LIMITED	
LOCKED BAG 1345	
NORTH RYDE NSW 1670	

Premises	
BADGERYS CREEK	
235 MARTIN ROAD	
BADGERYS CREEK NSW 2171	

Scheduled Activity	
Ceramic works	
Extractive activities	
Mining for minerals	

Fee Based Activity	Scale
Ceramics production	0-15000 T annual production capacity
Land-based extractive activity	0-30000 T annual capacity to extract, process or store
Mining for minerals	0-30000 T annual production capacity

Region	
Metropolitan West - Sydney	
4 Parramatta Square, 12 Darcy Street	
PARRAMATTA NSW 2150	
Phone: (02) 9995 5000	
Fax: (02) 9995 6900	
Locked Bag 5022	
PARRAMATTA NSW 2124	



Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

INFORMATION ABOUT THIS LICENCE	4
Dictionary	4
Responsibilities of licensee	4
Variation of licence conditions	4
Duration of licence	4
Licence review	4
Fees and annual return to be sent to the EPA	4
Transfer of licence	5
Public register and access to monitoring data	5
1 ADMINISTRATIVE CONDITIONS	6
A1 What the licence authorises and regulates	6
A2 Premises or plant to which this licence applies	6
A3 Information supplied to the EPA	6
2 DISCHARGES TO AIR AND WATER AND APPLICATIONS TO LAND	7
P1 Location of monitoring/discharge points and areas	7
3 LIMIT CONDITIONS	7
L1 Pollution of waters	7
L2 Concentration limits	8
L3 Waste	8
L4 Noise limits	9
L5 Potentially offensive odour	9
L6 Other limit conditions	10
4 OPERATING CONDITIONS	10
O1 Activities must be carried out in a competent manner	10
O2 Maintenance of plant and equipment	10
O3 Dust	10
O4 Processes and management	10
O5 Other operating conditions	11
5 MONITORING AND RECORDING CONDITIONS	11
M1 Monitoring records	11
M2 Requirement to monitor concentration of pollutants discharged	11
M3 Testing methods - concentration limits	13
M4 Recording of pollution complaints	13
M5 Telephone complaints line	14
6 REPORTING CONDITIONS	14



Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

R1	Annual return documents	14
R2	Notification of environmental harm	15
R3	Written report	15
7	GENERAL CONDITIONS	16
G1	Copy of licence kept at the premises or plant	16
G2	Other general conditions	16
	DICTIONARY	17
	General Dictionary	17

Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

Information about this licence

Dictionary

A definition of terms used in the licence can be found in the dictionary at the end of this licence.

Responsibilities of licensee

Separate to the requirements of this licence, general obligations of licensees are set out in the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 ("the Act") and the Regulations made under the Act. These include obligations to:

- ensure persons associated with you comply with this licence, as set out in section 64 of the Act;
- control the pollution of waters and the pollution of air (see for example sections 120 - 132 of the Act);
- report incidents causing or threatening material environmental harm to the environment, as set out in Part 5.7 of the Act.

Variation of licence conditions

The licence holder can apply to vary the conditions of this licence. An application form for this purpose is available from the EPA.

The EPA may also vary the conditions of the licence at any time by written notice without an application being made.

Where a licence has been granted in relation to development which was assessed under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 in accordance with the procedures applying to integrated development, the EPA may not impose conditions which are inconsistent with the development consent conditions until the licence is first reviewed under Part 3.6 of the Act.

Duration of licence

This licence will remain in force until the licence is surrendered by the licence holder or until it is suspended or revoked by the EPA or the Minister. A licence may only be surrendered with the written approval of the EPA.

Licence review

The Act requires that the EPA review your licence at least every 5 years after the issue of the licence, as set out in Part 3.6 and Schedule 5 of the Act. You will receive advance notice of the licence review.

Fees and annual return to be sent to the EPA

For each licence fee period you must pay:

- an administrative fee; and
- a load-based fee (if applicable).



Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

The EPA publication “A Guide to Licensing” contains information about how to calculate your licence fees. The licence requires that an Annual Return, comprising a Statement of Compliance and a summary of any monitoring required by the licence (including the recording of complaints), be submitted to the EPA. The Annual Return must be submitted within 60 days after the end of each reporting period. See condition R1 regarding the Annual Return reporting requirements.

Usually the licence fee period is the same as the reporting period.

Transfer of licence

The licence holder can apply to transfer the licence to another person. An application form for this purpose is available from the EPA.

Public register and access to monitoring data

Part 9.5 of the Act requires the EPA to keep a public register of details and decisions of the EPA in relation to, for example:

- licence applications;
- licence conditions and variations;
- statements of compliance;
- load based licensing information; and
- load reduction agreements.

Under s320 of the Act application can be made to the EPA for access to monitoring data which has been submitted to the EPA by licensees.

This licence is issued to:

PGH BRICKS & PAVERS PTY LIMITED
LOCKED BAG 1345
NORTH RYDE NSW 1670

subject to the conditions which follow.

Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

1 Administrative Conditions

A1 What the licence authorises and regulates

A1.1 This licence authorises the carrying out of the scheduled activities listed below at the premises specified in A2. The activities are listed according to their scheduled activity classification, fee-based activity classification and the scale of the operation.

Unless otherwise further restricted by a condition of this licence, the scale at which the activity is carried out must not exceed the maximum scale specified in this condition.

Scheduled Activity	Fee Based Activity	Scale
Ceramic works	Ceramics production	0 - 15000 T annual production capacity
Extractive activities	Land-based extractive activity	0 - 30000 T annual capacity to extract, process or store
Mining for minerals	Mining for minerals	0 - 30000 T annual production capacity

A2 Premises or plant to which this licence applies

A2.1 The licence applies to the following premises:

Premises Details
BADGERYS CREEK
235 MARTIN ROAD
BADGERYS CREEK
NSW 2171
LOT 54 DP 3050, LOT 55 DP 3050, LOT 56 DP 3050, LOT 57 DP 3050, LOT 58 DP 3050, LOT 59 DP 3050, LOT 1 DP 373863, PART LOT 1 DP 981161, LOT 1 DP 1035249, LOT 2 DP 1035249

A3 Information supplied to the EPA

A3.1 Works and activities must be carried out in accordance with the proposal contained in the licence application, except as expressly provided by a condition of this licence.

In this condition the reference to "the licence application" includes a reference to:

- a) the applications for any licences (including former pollution control approvals) which this licence replaces under the Protection of the Environment Operations (Savings and Transitional) Regulation 1998; and
- b) the licence information form provided by the licensee to the EPA to assist the EPA in connection with the issuing of this licence.

Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

2 Discharges to Air and Water and Applications to Land

P1 Location of monitoring/discharge points and areas

P1.1 The following points referred to in the table below are identified in this licence for the purposes of monitoring and/or the setting of limits for the emission of pollutants to the air from the point.

<i>Air</i>			
EPA identification no.	Type of Monitoring Point	Type of Discharge Point	Location Description
1	Discharge to air; Air emissions monitoring	Discharge to air; Air emissions monitoring	The stack serving the kiln shown as Point 1 - Kiln Exhaust Stack on drawing titled "Boral Badgerys Creek Air Emission Points" Dated 4/03/2009 Rev: 1 submitted to DECC on 4/03/09
2	Discharge to air; Air emission monitoring	Discharge to air; Air emission monitoring	The stack serving the dryer shown as Point 2 - Dryer Exhaust Stack on drawing titled "Boral Badgerys Creek Air Emission Points" Dated 4/03/2009 Rev: 1 submitted to EPA on 4/03/09

P1.2 The following utilisation areas referred to in the table below are identified in this licence for the purposes of the monitoring and/or the setting of limits for any application of solids or liquids to the utilisation area.

P1.3 The following points referred to in the table are identified in this licence for the purposes of the monitoring and/or the setting of limits for discharges of pollutants to water from the point.

<i>Water and land</i>			
EPA Identification no.	Type of Monitoring Point	Type of Discharge Point	Location Description
3	Discharge to waters and water quality monitoring	Discharge to waters and water quality monitoring	Outlet from Sediment Basin B as described in 'Water Pollution Impact Assessment for Discharge of Stormwater Runoff from Disturbed Areas at PGH Badgerys Creek (Version 2)', PGH Bricks, 04/02/2021

3 Limit Conditions

L1 Pollution of waters

L1.1 Except as may be expressly provided in any other condition of this licence, the licensee must comply with section 120 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997.



Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

L2 Concentration limits

- L2.1 For each monitoring/discharge point or utilisation area specified in the table\’s below (by a point number), the concentration of a pollutant discharged at that point, or applied to that area, must not exceed the concentration limits specified for that pollutant in the table.
- L2.2 Where a pH quality limit is specified in the table, the specified percentage of samples must be within the specified ranges.
- L2.3 To avoid any doubt, this condition does not authorise the pollution of waters by any pollutant other than those specified in the table\’s.
- L2.4 Air Concentration Limits

POINT 1

Pollutant	Units of measure	100 percentile concentration limit	Reference conditions	Oxygen correction	Averaging period
Total Solid Particles	milligrams per cubic metre	100			
Hydrogen fluoride	milligrams per cubic metre	50			
Nitrogen Oxides	milligrams per cubic metre	2000			

- L2.5 Water and/or Land Concentration Limits

POINT 3

Pollutant	Units of Measure	50 Percentile concentration limit	90 Percentile concentration limit	3DGM concentration limit	100 percentile concentration limit
pH	pH				6.5-8.5
Turbidity	nephelometric turbidity units				50

L3 Waste

- L3.1 The licensee must not cause, permit or allow any waste to be received at the premises, except the wastes expressly referred to in the column titled “Waste” and meeting the definition, if any, in the column titled “Description” in the table below.
- Any waste received at the premises must only be used for the activities referred to in relation to that waste

Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

in the column titled "Activity" in the table below.

Any waste received at the premises is subject to those limits or conditions, if any, referred to in relation to that waste contained in the column titled "Other Limits" in the table below.

This condition does not limit any other conditions in this licence.

Code	Waste	Description	Activity	Other Limits
NA	Waste	Any waste received on site that is below licensing thresholds in Schedule 1 of the POEO Act, as in from time to time.		N/A
NA	General or Specific exempted waste	Waste that meets all the conditions of a recourse recovery exemption Clause 92 of the Protection of the Environment Operations (Waste) Regulation 2014	As specified in each particular resource recovery exemption	N/A

L4 Noise limits

- L4.1 Noise from the premises (excluding mobile plant) must not exceed:
- a) An LA10(15 minute) noise emission criterion of 55 dB(A)(0700 to 2200) Monday to Saturday and 0800 to 2200 Sundays and Public Holidays; and
 - b) An LA10(15 minute) noise emission criterion of 40 dB(A) at all other times, except as expressly provided by this licence.
- L4.2 Noise from the operation of the mobile plant must not exceed:
- a) An LA10(15 minute) noise emission criterion of 50 dB(A)>(0700 to 2200) Monday to Saturday and (0800 to 2200) Sundays and Public Holidays; and
 - b) An LA10(15 minute) noise emission criterion of 40 dB(A) at all other times, except as expressly provided by this licence.
- L4.3 Noise from the premises is to be measured or computed at the most affected point on or within the residential property boundary or, if that is more than 30 metres from the residence, at the most affected point within 30 metres of the residence to determine compliance with condition L4.1. 5dB(A) must be added if the noise is tonal or impulsive in character.
- L4.4 Noise from the operation of the mobile plant is to be measured or computed at the most affected point on or within the residential property boundary or, if that is more than 30 metres from the residence, at the most affected point within 30 metres of the residence to determine compliance with condition L4.2. 5dB(A) must be added if the noise is tonal or impulsive in character.

L5 Potentially offensive odour

- L5.1 No condition in this licence identifies a potentially offensive odour for the purposes of section 129 of the

Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997.

Note: Section 129 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides that the licensee must not cause or permit the emission of any offensive odour from the premises but provides a defence if the emission is identified in the relevant environment protection licence as a potentially offensive odour and the odour was emitted in accordance with the conditions of a licence directed at minimising odour.

L6 Other limit conditions

L6.1 Asbestos

Note: The licensee must comply with all conditions as specified in this licence or where no specific condition are outlined in this licence, the licensee must comply with the Protection of the Environment Operations (Waste) Regulation 2005.

4 Operating Conditions

O1 Activities must be carried out in a competent manner

O1.1 Licensed activities must be carried out in a competent manner.

This includes:

- a) the processing, handling, movement and storage of materials and substances used to carry out the activity; and
- b) the treatment, storage, processing, reprocessing, transport and disposal of waste generated by the activity.

O2 Maintenance of plant and equipment

O2.1 All plant and equipment installed at the premises or used in connection with the licensed activity:

- a) must be maintained in a proper and efficient condition; and
- b) must be operated in a proper and efficient manner.

O3 Dust

O3.1 The premises must be maintained in a condition which minimises or prevents the emission of dust from the premises.

O4 Processes and management

O4.1 The licensee must ensure that any liquid and/or non-liquid waste generated and/or stored at the premises is assessed and classified in accordance with the EPA Waste Classification Guidelines as in force from time to time to time.

O4.2 The licensee must ensure that waste identified for recycling is stored separately from other waste.

Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

O5 Other operating conditions

- O5.1 Water from pits 1, 2 or 3 must not be transferred to Sediment Basin A or Sediment Basin B, or discharged to waterways.

5 Monitoring and Recording Conditions

M1 Monitoring records

- M1.1 The results of any monitoring required to be conducted by this licence or a load calculation protocol must be recorded and retained as set out in this condition.
- M1.2 All records required to be kept by this licence must be:
- a) in a legible form, or in a form that can readily be reduced to a legible form;
 - b) kept for at least 4 years after the monitoring or event to which they relate took place; and
 - c) produced in a legible form to any authorised officer of the EPA who asks to see them.
- M1.3 The following records must be kept in respect of any samples required to be collected for the purposes of this licence:
- a) the date(s) on which the sample was taken;
 - b) the time(s) at which the sample was collected;
 - c) the point at which the sample was taken; and
 - d) the name of the person who collected the sample.

M2 Requirement to monitor concentration of pollutants discharged

- M2.1 For each monitoring/discharge point or utilisation area specified below (by a point number), the licensee must monitor (by sampling and obtaining results by analysis) the concentration of each pollutant specified in Column 1. The licensee must use the sampling method, units of measure, and sample at the frequency, specified opposite in the other columns:

M2.2 Air Monitoring Requirements

POINT 1

Pollutant	Units of measure	Frequency	Sampling Method
Chlorine	milligrams per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-7
Dry gas density	kilograms per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-23
Hydrogen fluoride	milligrams per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-9
Moisture content	percent	Special Frequency 1	TM-22
Molecular weight of stack gases	grams per gram mole	Special Frequency 1	TM-23
Nitrogen Oxides	milligrams per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-11

Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

Odour	odour units	Special Frequency 1	OM-8
Temperature	degrees Celsius	Special Frequency 1	TM-2
Total Solid Particles	milligrams per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-15
Type 1 substance	milligrams per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-12
Type 2 substance	milligrams per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-13
Velocity	metres per second	Special Frequency 1	TM-2
Volatile organic compounds	milligrams per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-34
Volumetric flowrate	cubic metres per second	Special Frequency 1	TM-2

POINT 2

Pollutant	Units of measure	Frequency	Sampling Method
Chlorine	milligrams per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-7
Dry gas density	kilograms per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-23
Hydrogen fluoride	milligrams per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-9
Moisture content	percent	Special Frequency 1	TM-22
Molecular weight of stack gases	grams per gram mole	Special Frequency 1	TM-23
Nitrogen Oxides	milligrams per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-11
Odour	odour units	Special Frequency 1	OM-8
Temperature	degrees Celsius	Special Frequency 1	TM-2
Total Solid Particles	milligrams per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-15
Type 1 substance	milligrams per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-12
Type 2 substance	milligrams per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-13
Velocity	metres per second	Special Frequency 1	TM-2
Volatile organic compounds	milligrams per cubic metre	Special Frequency 1	TM-34
Volumetric flowrate	cubic metres per second	Special Frequency 1	TM-2

M2.3 For the purpose of the above tables Special Frequency 1 means that when the plant is in operation the pollutants listed in the tables above for licence Discharge Points 1 and 2 must be monitored at least once every six months.

M2.4 Water and/ or Land Monitoring Requirements

POINT 3

Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

Pollutant	Units of measure	Frequency	Sampling Method
Aluminium (dissolved)	milligrams per litre	Monthly during discharge	Grab sample
Electrical conductivity	microsiemens per centimetre	Continuous during discharge	In line instrumentation
pH	pH	Continuous during discharge	In line instrumentation
Turbidity	nephelometric turbidity units	Continuous during discharge	In line instrumentation

M2.5 For the purpose of the above table, if monitoring results for aluminium (dissolved) exceed ANZG (2018) default guideline values (55µg/L for fresh water, pH >6.5), the licensee must notify the EPA within 7 days.

M3 Testing methods - concentration limits

- M3.1 Monitoring for the concentration of a pollutant emitted to the air required to be conducted by this licence must be done in accordance with:
- any methodology which is required by or under the Act to be used for the testing of the concentration of the pollutant; or
 - if no such requirement is imposed by or under the Act, any methodology which a condition of this licence requires to be used for that testing; or
 - if no such requirement is imposed by or under the Act or by a condition of this licence, any methodology approved in writing by the EPA for the purposes of that testing prior to the testing taking place.

Note: The *Protection of the Environment Operations (Clean Air) Regulation 2010* requires testing for certain purposes to be conducted in accordance with test methods contained in the publication "Approved Methods for the Sampling and Analysis of Air Pollutants in NSW".

- M3.2 Subject to any express provision to the contrary in this licence, monitoring for the concentration of a pollutant discharged to waters or applied to a utilisation area must be done in accordance with the Approved Methods Publication unless another method has been approved by the EPA in writing before any tests are conducted.

M4 Recording of pollution complaints

- M4.1 The licensee must keep a legible record of all complaints made to the licensee or any employee or agent of the licensee in relation to pollution arising from any activity to which this licence applies.
- M4.2 The record must include details of the following:
- the date and time of the complaint;
 - the method by which the complaint was made;
 - any personal details of the complainant which were provided by the complainant or, if no such details were provided, a note to that effect;
 - the nature of the complaint;
 - the action taken by the licensee in relation to the complaint, including any follow-up contact with the

Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

complainant; and

f) if no action was taken by the licensee, the reasons why no action was taken.

M4.3 The record of a complaint must be kept for at least 4 years after the complaint was made.

M4.4 The record must be produced to any authorised officer of the EPA who asks to see them.

M5 Telephone complaints line

M5.1 The licensee must operate during its operating hours a telephone complaints line for the purpose of receiving any complaints from members of the public in relation to activities conducted at the premises or by the vehicle or mobile plant, unless otherwise specified in the licence.

M5.2 The licensee must notify the public of the complaints line telephone number and the fact that it is a complaints line so that the impacted community knows how to make a complaint.

M5.3 The preceding two conditions do not apply until 3 months after: the date of the issue of this licence.

6 Reporting Conditions

R1 Annual return documents

R1.1 The licensee must complete and supply to the EPA an Annual Return in the approved form comprising:

1. a Statement of Compliance,
2. a Monitoring and Complaints Summary,
3. a Statement of Compliance - Licence Conditions,
4. a Statement of Compliance - Load based Fee,
5. a Statement of Compliance - Requirement to Prepare Pollution Incident Response Management Plan,
6. a Statement of Compliance - Requirement to Publish Pollution Monitoring Data; and
7. a Statement of Compliance - Environmental Management Systems and Practices.

At the end of each reporting period, the EPA will provide to the licensee notification that the Annual Return is due.

R1.2 An Annual Return must be prepared in respect of each reporting period, except as provided below.

R1.3 Where this licence is transferred from the licensee to a new licensee:

- a) the transferring licensee must prepare an Annual Return for the period commencing on the first day of the reporting period and ending on the date the application for the transfer of the licence to the new licensee is granted; and
- b) the new licensee must prepare an Annual Return for the period commencing on the date the application for the transfer of the licence is granted and ending on the last day of the reporting period.

R1.4 Where this licence is surrendered by the licensee or revoked by the EPA or Minister, the licensee must prepare an Annual Return in respect of the period commencing on the first day of the reporting period and

Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

ending on:

- a) in relation to the surrender of a licence - the date when notice in writing of approval of the surrender is given; or
- b) in relation to the revocation of the licence - the date from which notice revoking the licence operates.

R1.5 The Annual Return for the reporting period must be supplied to the EPA via eConnect *EPA* or by registered post not later than 60 days after the end of each reporting period or in the case of a transferring licence not later than 60 days after the date the transfer was granted (the 'due date').

R1.6 The licensee must retain a copy of the Annual Return supplied to the EPA for a period of at least 4 years after the Annual Return was due to be supplied to the EPA.

R1.7 Within the Annual Return, the Statements of Compliance must be certified and the Monitoring and Complaints Summary must be signed by:

- a) the licence holder; or
- b) by a person approved in writing by the EPA to sign on behalf of the licence holder.

Note: The term "reporting period" is defined in the dictionary at the end of this licence. Do not complete the Annual Return until after the end of the reporting period.

Note: An application to transfer a licence must be made in the approved form for this purpose.

R2 Notification of environmental harm

R2.1 Notifications must be made by telephoning the Environment Line service on 131 555.

R2.2 The licensee must provide written details of the notification to the EPA within 7 days of the date on which the incident occurred.

Note: The licensee or its employees must notify all relevant authorities of incidents causing or threatening material harm to the environment immediately after the person becomes aware of the incident in accordance with the requirements of Part 5.7 of the Act.

R3 Written report

R3.1 Where an authorised officer of the EPA suspects on reasonable grounds that:

- a) where this licence applies to premises, an event has occurred at the premises; or
 - b) where this licence applies to vehicles or mobile plant, an event has occurred in connection with the carrying out of the activities authorised by this licence,
- and the event has caused, is causing or is likely to cause material harm to the environment (whether the harm occurs on or off premises to which the licence applies), the authorised officer may request a written report of the event.

R3.2 The licensee must make all reasonable inquiries in relation to the event and supply the report to the EPA within such time as may be specified in the request.

R3.3 The request may require a report which includes any or all of the following information:

- a) the cause, time and duration of the event;
- b) the type, volume and concentration of every pollutant discharged as a result of the event;



Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

- c) the name, address and business hours telephone number of employees or agents of the licensee, or a specified class of them, who witnessed the event;
- d) the name, address and business hours telephone number of every other person (of whom the licensee is aware) who witnessed the event, unless the licensee has been unable to obtain that information after making reasonable effort;
- e) action taken by the licensee in relation to the event, including any follow-up contact with any complainants;
- f) details of any measure taken or proposed to be taken to prevent or mitigate against a recurrence of such an event; and
- g) any other relevant matters.

R3.4 The EPA may make a written request for further details in relation to any of the above matters if it is not satisfied with the report provided by the licensee. The licensee must provide such further details to the EPA within the time specified in the request.

7 General Conditions

G1 Copy of licence kept at the premises or plant

- G1.1 A copy of this licence must be kept at the premises to which the licence applies.
- G1.2 The licence must be produced to any authorised officer of the EPA who asks to see it.
- G1.3 The licence must be available for inspection by any employee or agent of the licensee working at the premises.

G2 Other general conditions

G2.1 Completed Programs

Program	Description	Completed Date
Stormwater management plan	Prepare stormwater management plan for site that includes fuel storage; sewage irrigation.	22-October-2002
Trial Use of Recycled Wastewater	Trial use of recycled wastewater in brick manufacturing. Reduce use of water by using recycled wastewater.	01-December-2008

Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

Dictionary

General Dictionary

3DGM [in relation to a concentration limit]	Means the three day geometric mean, which is calculated by multiplying the results of the analysis of three samples collected on consecutive days and then taking the cubed root of that amount. Where one or more of the samples is zero or below the detection limit for the analysis, then 1 or the detection limit respectively should be used in place of those samples
Act	Means the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
activity	Means a scheduled or non-scheduled activity within the meaning of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
actual load	Has the same meaning as in the Protection of the Environment Operations (General) Regulation 2009
AM	Together with a number, means an ambient air monitoring method of that number prescribed by the <i>Approved Methods for the Sampling and Analysis of Air Pollutants in New South Wales</i> .
AMG	Australian Map Grid
anniversary date	The anniversary date is the anniversary each year of the date of issue of the licence. In the case of a licence continued in force by the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997, the date of issue of the licence is the first anniversary of the date of issue or last renewal of the licence following the commencement of the Act.
annual return	Is defined in R1.1
Approved Methods Publication	Has the same meaning as in the Protection of the Environment Operations (General) Regulation 2009
assessable pollutants	Has the same meaning as in the Protection of the Environment Operations (General) Regulation 2009
BOD	Means biochemical oxygen demand
CEM	Together with a number, means a continuous emission monitoring method of that number prescribed by the <i>Approved Methods for the Sampling and Analysis of Air Pollutants in New South Wales</i> .
COD	Means chemical oxygen demand
composite sample	Unless otherwise specifically approved in writing by the EPA, a sample consisting of 24 individual samples collected at hourly intervals and each having an equivalent volume.
cond.	Means conductivity
environment	Has the same meaning as in the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
environment protection legislation	Has the same meaning as in the Protection of the Environment Administration Act 1991
EPA	Means Environment Protection Authority of New South Wales.
fee-based activity classification	Means the numbered short descriptions in Schedule 1 of the Protection of the Environment Operations (General) Regulation 2009.
general solid waste (non-putrescible)	Has the same meaning as in Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997

Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

flow weighted composite sample	Means a sample whose composites are sized in proportion to the flow at each composites time of collection.
general solid waste (putrescible)	Has the same meaning as in Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
grab sample	Means a single sample taken at a point at a single time
hazardous waste	Has the same meaning as in Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
licensee	Means the licence holder described at the front of this licence
load calculation protocol	Has the same meaning as in the Protection of the Environment Operations (General) Regulation 2009
local authority	Has the same meaning as in the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
material harm	Has the same meaning as in section 147 Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
MBAS	Means methylene blue active substances
Minister	Means the Minister administering the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
mobile plant	Has the same meaning as in Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
motor vehicle	Has the same meaning as in the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
O&G	Means oil and grease
percentile [in relation to a concentration limit of a sample]	Means that percentage [eg.50%] of the number of samples taken that must meet the concentration limit specified in the licence for that pollutant over a specified period of time. In this licence, the specified period of time is the Reporting Period unless otherwise stated in this licence.
plant	Includes all plant within the meaning of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 as well as motor vehicles.
pollution of waters [or water pollution]	Has the same meaning as in the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
premises	Means the premises described in condition A2.1
public authority	Has the same meaning as in the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
regional office	Means the relevant EPA office referred to in the Contacting the EPA document accompanying this licence
reporting period	For the purposes of this licence, the reporting period means the period of 12 months after the issue of the licence, and each subsequent period of 12 months. In the case of a licence continued in force by the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997, the date of issue of the licence is the first anniversary of the date of issue or last renewal of the licence following the commencement of the Act.
restricted solid waste	Has the same meaning as in Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
scheduled activity	Means an activity listed in Schedule 1 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
special waste	Has the same meaning as in Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
TM	Together with a number, means a test method of that number prescribed by the <i>Approved Methods for the Sampling and Analysis of Air Pollutants in New South Wales</i> .



Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

TSP	Means total suspended particles
TSS	Means total suspended solids
Type 1 substance	Means the elements antimony, arsenic, cadmium, lead or mercury or any compound containing one or more of those elements
Type 2 substance	Means the elements beryllium, chromium, cobalt, manganese, nickel, selenium, tin or vanadium or any compound containing one or more of those elements
utilisation area	Means any area shown as a utilisation area on a map submitted with the application for this licence
waste	Has the same meaning as in the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997
waste type	Means liquid, restricted solid waste, general solid waste (putrescible), general solid waste (non - putrescible), special waste or hazardous waste

Mr Tim Gilbert

Environment Protection Authority

(By Delegation)

Date of this edition: 01-March-2000

Environment Protection Licence

Licence - 684

End Notes

- 1 Licence varied by notice 1009191, issued on 27-Jun-2002, which came into effect on 22-Jul-2002.
- 2 Licence varied by change to legislation, issued on 05-Jul-2007, which came into effect on 05-Jul-2007.
- 3 Licence varied by notice 1076261, issued on 19-Sep-2007, which came into effect on 19-Sep-2007.
- 4 Licence varied by notice 1079904, issued on 28-Nov-2007, which came into effect on 28-Nov-2007.
- 5 Licence varied by notice 1082805, issued on 06-Mar-2008, which came into effect on 06-Mar-2008.
- 6 Condition A1.3 Not applicable varied by notice issued on <issue date> which came into effect on <effective date>
- 7 Licence varied by notice 1093859, issued on 18-Nov-2008, which came into effect on 18-Nov-2008.
- 8 Licence varied by change to FBA for summer pollutants, issued on 16-Jan-2009, which came into effect on 16-Jan-2009.
- 9 Licence varied by notice 1097146, issued on 20-Apr-2009, which came into effect on 20-Apr-2009.
- 10 Licence varied by notice 1524840 issued on 08-Sep-2014
- 11 Licence varied by notice 1528953 issued on 19-Mar-2015
- 12 Licence transferred through application 1530237 approved on 04-May-2015 , which came into effect on 04-May-2015
- 13 Licence varied by notice 1601711 issued on 23-Mar-2021

Appendix D

Environmental Management Strategy Plan

See <https://www.pghbrick.com.au/-nsw-environmental-reporting>

Appendix E

Heritage

Management Plan

See

<https://www.pghbrick.com.au/-nsw-environmental-reporting>

Appendix F

Fill Management Plan (including Unexpected Finds Protocol)

See
<https://www.pghbrick.com.au/-nsw-environmental-reporting>

Appendix G Dewatering Infrastructure Plan

See

<https://www.pghbrick.com.au/-nsw-environmental-reporting>

Appendix H Dewatering Management Plan

See

<https://www.pghbrick.com.au/-nsw-environmental-reporting>

Appendix I

Visual Management Plan

See
<https://www.pghbrick.com.au/-nsw-environmental-reporting>

Appendix J

Soil and Water Management Plan

See
<https://www.pghbrick.com.au/-nsw-environmental-reporting>

Appendix K

Noise Management

Plan

See

<https://www.pghbrick.com.au/-nsw-environmental-reporting>

Appendix L

Air Quality Management Plan

See
<https://www.pghbrick.com.au/-nsw-environmental-reporting>

Appendix M

Traffic Management

Plan

See
<https://www.pghbrick.com.au/-nsw-environmental-reporting>

Appendix N

Enforceable

Undertaking



Enforceable Undertaking to the Natural Resources Access Regulator

PGH Pavers & Bricks Pty Limited ACN 168 794 821—

Enforceable Undertaking to the Natural Resources Access Regulator

PGH Pavers & Bricks Pty Limited ACN 168 794 821

Details	3
Undertakings	5
1.1 Undertakings	5
1.2 Surface Water Management and Monitoring	5
1.3 Supply of water to external premises	5
1.4 Charge for past water taken at the Badgerys Creek Site	6
1.5 Reporting of compliance	6
1.6 Payment of costs	6
1.7 Acknowledgements	7
1.8 Limits of action	7
Signing page	9
Schedule 1 – Letter from Western Sydney Airport Corporation	10

Details

Date

Parties

Name	Natural Resources Access Regulator
Short form name	NRAR
Notice details	Level 11, 2-10 Valentine Avenue Parramatta NSW 2150 Email: kirsty.ruddock@nrar.nsw.gov.au Attention: Grant Barnes, Chief Regulatory Officer

Name	PGH Pavers & Bricks Pty Limited ACN 168 794 821
Short form name	PGH
Notice details	Triniti 3, Level 5, 39 Delhi Road, North Ryde NSW 2113 Email: sventris@csr.com.au Attention: Sean Ventris

Background

- A The Natural Resources Access Regulator (**NRAR**), created by the *Natural Resources Access Regulator Act 2017* (NSW) (**NRAR Act**), is the regulator responsible for compliance and enforcement measures for natural resources management legislation in New South Wales. It has responsibility for compliance and enforcement of the specified functions of the Minister administering the *Water Management Act 2000* (**WM Act**) as specified in Schedule 2 of the NRAR Act.
- B Section 336E of the WM Act (read with section 11 of the NRAR Act) empowers the NRAR to accept enforceable undertakings from parties alleged to have breached the WM Act.
- C In 2015 PGH Pavers & Bricks Pty Limited (ACN 168 794 821) (**PGH**) acquired the mothballed brick plant on Lot 1 DP 373863 and Lots 1-2 DP 1035249, Lot 1 DP 981161 and Lots 54-59 DP 3050 in the suburb of Badgerys Creek within the Liverpool Local Government Area (**LGA**), (**Badgerys Creek Site**). The Badgerys Creek Site was established in accordance with the development consent granted on 30 September 1979 and modified by DA 764/2009 granted by Liverpool City Council, which commenced on 31 March 2009 (**Consent**).
- D The Badgerys Creek Site covers an area of approximately 200 hectares and has previously been used for quarrying of local claystone for brick production, which ceased in March 2012. Existing features of the Badgerys Creek Site include a number of quarry pits that capture surface water around the brick plant and contain stored water.
- E Existing features of the Badgerys Creek Site include two completed quarry pits (known as Pits 1 and 2), and an active quarry pit (known as Pit 3), all of which contain stored water as described in D above.
- F PGH has entered into an agreement with Western Sydney Airport Corporation, being a proposal for the supply to and transfer of stored water by Western Sydney Airport Corporation from the Badgerys Creek Site to be utilised by Western Sydney Airport Corporation off site.
- G Boral Bricks Pty Limited holds an aquifer water access license authorising the take of groundwater at the Badgerys Creek Site (WAL 24346). There are currently no surface water licences held by any person or entity in relation to the Badgerys Creek Site. As such, PGH has not accounted for rainfall runoff captured in quarry pits at any stage in relation to its obligations under the WM Act since it acquired the Badgerys Creek Site.

- H The NRAR alleges that PGH does not hold sufficient surface water access licences and further alleges that PGH is not exempt under the WM Act from taking surface water at the Badgerys Creek Site. As such, the NRAR alleges PGH took water in contravention of s 60A of the WM Act by capturing water in the quarry pits between 2015 and the present time.
- I PGH acknowledges the NRAR's allegations in relation to the above matter, including that the allegations concern a contravention of s 60A of the WM Act over an extended period, and undertakes to carry out the commitments and preventative measures set out in this undertaking.
- J PGH has offered the commitments set out in this undertaking.
- K In the absence of published guidelines for an undertaking under the WM Act, this undertaking has been prepared in consideration of the requirements for an undertaking contained in the EPA's Guidelines on Enforceable Undertakings (2017).

Undertakings

1.1 Undertakings

Under section 336E of the WM Act (read with section 11 of the NRAR Act), PGH has offered and the NRAR has accepted the following undertakings.

1.2 Surface Water Management and Monitoring

PGH acknowledges:

- (a) PGH acknowledges that the alleged non-compliance relates to surface water at the Badgerys Creek Site only, and that the allegations do not extend to (or include) alleged non-compliance relating to groundwater take or use;
- (b) Any other water take not contemplated by clause 1.2 must be licenced under the *Water Management Act 2000*.

PGH undertakes to:

- (c) implement permanent measures to prevent, to the maximum extent which is practically possible using reasonable and feasible engineering methods, surface water in the form of rainfall runoff entering Pits 1-3 within 6 months of this undertaking being accepted by the NRAR (**Rectification Period**);
- (d) provide a written report to the NRAR relating to all measures implemented, including the success of, or the need to modify, the measures, to prevent, using reasonable and feasible engineering methods, surface water entering Pits 1-3 within 7 months of this undertaking being accepted by the NRAR;
- (e) ensure adequate monitoring equipment, including water flow meters that comply with the metering equipment standards set out in Part 10 Division 3 of the *Water Management (General) Regulation 2018*, is installed and maintained (or otherwise available to PGH) to measure the daily volume of water transferred out of Pit 1, and any other pit, prior to any water being transferred offsite from Pit 1;
- (f) record, or be provided, in an electronic format the daily volumes of water so transferred in accordance with 1.2(e);
- (g) provide a copy of water monitoring data collected under clause 1.2(f):
 - (i) every 3 months from the date when water is first transferred, until the date that the transfer of water ceases (comprising a total transfer from the Badgerys Creek Site of a water volume not greater than 1200 megalitres (ML) (being the combined volume of water agreed to be stored in Pits 1-3 as at 26 March 2020 for a period of 36 months after acceptance of this undertaking by the NRAR, unless otherwise agreed);
 - (ii) within 7 business days if requested in writing by the NRAR (from time to time).
- (h) obtain all necessary Water Access Licences to account for transfer or removal of surface water at the Badgerys Creek Site in excess of the volume of referred to in 1.2(g) should this occur.
- (i) timeframes within this clause 1.2 may be varied with the written agreement of the NRAR.

1.3 Supply of water to external premises

PGH undertakes to:

- (a) only supply water stored in Pit 1 on the Badgerys Creek Site to the Western Sydney Airport Corporation without charge in accordance with this undertaking and its written agreement with that entity (as may be varied from time to time);
- (b) not to supply the water stored on the Badgerys Creek Site in Pit 1 or any other pit to any other person or entity other than as identified at clause 1.3(a).

1.4 Charge for past water taken at the Badgerys Creek Site

- (a) PGH agrees that the NRAR will charge PGH for water taken from a surface water source in contravention of Part 2 Division 1A of the WM Act under section 60G of the WM Act and clause 20 of the *Water Management (General) Regulation 2018 (Regulation)* (when read with section 11 of the NRAR Act).
- (b) PGH undertakes to pay a charge imposed by the NRAR under s 60G of the WM Act for water taken in contravention of Part 2 Division 1A of the WM Act prior to the date that the NRAR accepts this undertaking in the amount of two times the value of water taken calculated in accordance with the Regulation.
- (c) PGH undertakes to pay a charge imposed by the NRAR under s 60G of the WM Act for water taken in contravention of Part 2 Division 1A of the WM Act between the date that the NRAR accepts this undertaking and the date that the measures described at clause 1.2(c) have been implemented and surface water in the form of runoff has ceased entering into Pits 1-3 in the amount of two times the value of water taken calculated in accordance with the Regulation.
- (d) PGH undertakes to pay the NRAR the amounts due under clause 1.4 within 4 weeks of receipt of the NRAR's invoices for these charges.

1.5 Reporting of compliance

- (a) PGH will issue the NRAR a written report confirming that the groundwater inflow into the quarry pits on the Badgerys Creek Site is negligible, or that groundwater is otherwise being taken in compliance with the aquifer licence, 1 month after the date of acceptance of this undertaking by the NRAR. This report will be updated and provided to the NRAR every 6 months for a further 36 months after the date of acceptance of this undertaking by the NRAR, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the NRAR.
- (b) PGH will issue the NRAR with a written report confirming that (using reasonable and feasible engineering methods to prevent surface water entering into Pits 1-3 in accordance with clause 1.2(c)) surface water in the form of runoff has ceased entering into Pits 1-3 at the quarry pits on the Badgerys Creek Site at the end of the Rectification Period. This report will be updated and provided to the NRAR every 6 months for a further 36 months after acceptance of this undertaking by the NRAR, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the NRAR.
- (c) PGH will issue the NRAR with an annual written report on its compliance with the undertakings offered in this document within 12 months after acceptance of this undertaking by the NRAR, and every 12 months for a further 36 months after acceptance of this undertaking by the NRAR, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the NRAR.

1.6 Payment of costs

- (a) PGH undertakes to pay the following:
 - (i) the NRAR's legal costs incurred in the preparation of this undertaking of \$10,000.00 (including GST);
 - (ii) the NRAR's investigation costs of the allegation of \$10,000.00 (including GST); and
- (b) PGH undertakes to pay the NRAR the amounts due under this clause 1.6 within 4 weeks of receipt of the NRAR's invoices.

1.7 Acknowledgements

- (a) PGH makes the following acknowledgments:
 - (i) PGH is making a genuine commitment to address the alleged contravention;
 - (ii) the NRAR may make this undertaking public by placing a copy of the executed undertaking on the NRAR's public register about enforcement action maintained under the NRAR Act (with personal details redacted);
 - (iii) this undertaking does not affect the NRAR's power to investigate a contravention arising from future conduct or to pursue a criminal prosecution in respect of future conduct, or to lay charges or exercise other civil or regulatory powers under the NRAR Act or WM Act;
 - (iv) this undertaking does not affect the rights or remedies available to any other person or entity, nor does it affect any statutory obligation under the WM Act;
 - (v) in the absence of published guidelines for an undertaking under the WM Act, this undertaking has been prepared in consideration of the requirements for an undertaking contained in the EPA's *Guidelines on Enforceable Undertakings (2017)*;
 - (vi) no expenditure commitments made by PGH in this undertaking may be claimed as tax deductions;
 - (vii) this undertaking has no operative force until formally accepted by the NRAR and written notice of the decision (including reasons for the decision) are provided to PGH in accordance with section 336F of the WM Act;
 - (viii) this undertaking may only be withdrawn or varied with the written consent of the NRAR in accordance with the WM Act;
 - (ix) this undertaking, as it may be varied from time to time, will remain in force until completed or withdrawn in accordance with the WM Act; and
 - (x) the NRAR may take this undertaking into account in regulatory matters under the WM Act.
- (b) PGH further acknowledges that the NRAR requires undertakings to contain new commitments only, and not expenditure commitments previously made or budgeted for prior to the undertaking being entered into. In light of this, PGH has disclosed to the NRAR that:
 - (i) while expenditure has not yet been committed to the implementation of the charge for past water take (as outlined in clause 1.4 of this undertaking), these commitments are in the process of development at the time that this undertaking was entered into; and
 - (ii) nevertheless, because these commitments are relevant to the agreement between PGH and the Western Sydney Airport Corporation more generally, as well as in relation to the allegations more particularly, they have been included as part of PGH's undertakings pursuant to this agreement.

1.8 Limits of action

- (a) The NRAR acknowledges that the alleged non-compliance relates to surface water at the Badgerys Creek Site only, and that the allegations do not extend to (or include) alleged

non-compliance with groundwater take or use, subject to PGH complying with clause 1.5(a), 1.5(b) and 1.5(c).

- (b) The NRAR and PGH have mutually agreed that, in light of PGH having entered into this undertaking and the commitments contained herein, the NRAR will take no further enforcement action in relation to the allegations outlined above.
- (c) PGH nevertheless acknowledges that, under s 336E(6) of the WM Act, the NRAR is not barred from bringing proceedings for the contravention or alleged contravention of the WM Act to which this undertaking relates.
- (d) PGH also acknowledges that the NRAR is not barred from future enforcement or other actions arising as a result of any future contraventions or incidents, including with respect to the enforcement of this undertaking.

Signing page

EXECUTED as an undertaking.

Signed, sealed and delivered by **PGH Pavers & Bricks Pty Limited ACN 168 794 821** in accordance with section 127(1) of the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth) by authority of its directors:



Signature of Director

Sara-Ann Lom

Name of Director (print)



Signature of Company Secretary

Jillian Irene Hardiman

Name of Company Secretary (print)

Signature of Director

Signature of Company Secretary

Name of Director (print)

Name of Company Secretary (print)

Accepted by the Natural Resources Access Regulator or its delegate pursuant to section 336E of the WM Act.

Date: 3 June 2020



Signature of Chief Regulatory Officer

Grant Barnes

Name of Chief Regulatory Officer (print)

Schedule 1– Letter from Western Sydney Airport Corporation



**Western
Sydney
Airport**

OFFICIAL

Reference No: WSA-Letter-0220-CSR

31 March 2020

Kirsty Ruddock
Director – Regulatory Investigations and Compliance
Natural Resources Access Regulator
Department of Industry NSW

Email: Kirsty.Ruddock@nrar.nsw.gov.au

Dear Ms Ruddock

Proposal for water extraction for Western Sydney International Airport construction activities – Lot 1 on DP1035249 and Lot 1 on DP373863

WSA Co Limited (WSA) is a government business enterprise established to develop and operate Western Sydney International (Nancy-Bird Walton) Airport (Western Sydney International) in accordance with a contract with the Commonwealth of Australia, located at Badgerys Creek, New South Wales.

WSA is currently developing the Western Sydney International site and its contractors require water for construction activities.

The property comprising Lot 1 on DP1035249 and Lot 1 on DP373863 contains an old quarry filled with water. The property is owned by PGH Bricks & Pavers Pty Limited (PGH).

WSA and PGH are proposing to enter into an agreement to enable WSA to have a right of access over PGH's property for its contractors to extract the water within the old quarry on terms and conditions to be set out in the agreement. The parties' completion of the agreement is subject to PGH being able to lawfully provide the water to WSA's contractor for its construction activities.

The WSA site is Commonwealth owned land.

If you have any queries regarding the proposed activities of WSA or the proposed agreement with PGH, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

Nancy Prochilo
WSA Co's Representative

wsaco.com.au

PO Box 397 Liverpool NSW 1871 | ACN 618 989 272

OFFICIAL

Appendix O

DPIE Approval of Plans



Mr Rich Mason
National Environmental Manager
PGH Bricks and Pavers TM
Locked Bag 1345
North Ryde BC NSW 1670

Email: rmason@pghbricks.com.au

Dear Mr Mason,

**Badgerys Creek Quarry and Brick Making Project (MP 10_0014)
Appointment of a Suitably Qualified and Experienced Person**

I refer to your email dated 8 April 2019 requesting the Secretary's endorsement of a suitably qualified and experienced person to prepare the Rehabilitation Management Plan for Badgerys Creek Quarry and Brick Making Project (MP 10_0014).

The Department has reviewed the credentials of Mr Greg Thomson of VGT Environmental Compliance Solutions Pty Ltd and agrees he is a suitably qualified person. In accordance with condition 36(a) of Schedule 3 of MP 10_0014, the Secretary endorses Mr Greg Thomson to prepare the above document.

Should you have any enquiries in relation to this matter, please contact Jack Murphy.

Yours sincerely,

Howard Reed

Director

Resource Assessments

As nominee of the Secretary

10.4.19

From: [Kane Winwood](#)
To: [McKittrick, Judy](#)
Cc: clair.baxter@aap.com.au; [Elle Donnelley](#)
Subject: Badgerys Creek Management Plans
Date: Wednesday, 16 October 2013 2:49:42 PM
Attachments: [ATT00001.png](#)

Judy,

The Department has reviewed the following Management Plans for the Badgerys Creek Quarry Project, prepared in accordance with project approval 10_0014, and considers them to be adequate:

- **Nosie Management Plan** (September 2013) - condition 7 of schedule 3;
- **Air Quality Management Plan** (September 2013) - condition 14 of schedule 3;
- **Water Management Plan** (September 2013) - condition 21 of schedule 3;
- **Aboriginal Heritage Management Plan** (September 2013) - condition 23 of schedule 3;
- **Transport Management Plan** (September 2013) - condition 25 of schedule 3;
- **Waste Management Plan** (September 2013) - condition 31 of schedule 3;
- **Rehabilitation Management Plan** (September 2013) - condition 36 of schedule 3; and
- **Environmental Management Strategy** (September 2013) - condition 1 of schedule 5.

Accordingly the Director-General has approved the above plans.

Regards,

Kane Winwood

Team Leader, Mining Projects
[as Delegate of the Director-General](#)

NSW Department of Planning & Infrastructure | GPO Box 39 | Sydney NSW 2001
T 02 9228 6298 E kane.winwood@planning.nsw.gov.au



Subscribe to the Department's e-news at www.planning.nsw.gov.au/enews
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

This message is intended for the addressee named and may contain confidential/privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete it and notify the sender. Views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender, and are not necessarily the views of the Department.
You should scan any attached files for viruses.



Mr Rich Mason
National Environmental Manager
PGH Bricks and Pavers TM
Locked Bag 1345
North Ryde BC NSW 1670

Dear Mr Mason,

**Badgerys Creek Quarry and Brick Making Project (MP 10_0014)
Post Approval**

I refer to your email dated 9 August 2019 submitting the revised documents for the Badgerys Creek Quarry and Brick Making Project. The Department has reviewed the following documents:

- Noise Management Plan dated February 2019 (condition 8, Schedule 3);
- Air Quality Management Plan dated February 2019 (condition 13, Schedule 3);
- Soil and Water Management Plan dated August 2019 (condition 23, Schedule 3);
- Aboriginal Heritage Management Plan dated February 2019 (condition 30, Schedule 3);
- Rehabilitation Management Plan dated May 2019 (condition 36, Schedule 3); and
- Environmental Management Strategy dated February 2019 (condition 1, Schedule 5).

I can advise that the Secretary has approved the Aboriginal Heritage Management Plan. Please ensure a finalised copy of this document is made available on the company's website.

The Department considers that the remaining documents have not adequately addressed the relevant requirements of the development consent. The Department's comments on these documents are enclosed in **Attachment A**.

The Department requests that these documents are updated and re-submitted no later than **9 September 2019**.

Should you have any enquiries in relation to this matter, please contact Jack Murphy.

Yours sincerely,


Howard Reed
Director
Resource Assessments
as the Secretary's nominee

Attachment A
Badgerys Creek Post Approval

February 2019 updates in RED
August 2019 updates in BLUE

Environmental Management Strategy – MP 10_0014 – condition 1, Schedule 5	Satisfactory (Yes/No)	Comment	Action Required
The Proponent must prepare an Environmental Management Strategy for the project to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This strategy must:			
(a) be submitted to the Secretary for approval within 6 months of the determination of Modification 2, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary;	-	-	-
(b) provide the strategic framework for environmental management of the project;	Yes	Satisfied – See Section 2.	-
(c) identify the statutory approvals that apply to the project;	Yes	See Section 4 – Please ensure the most up to date legislation, planning instruments, codes, standards and guidelines are referenced in the document. Not satisfied – Please include the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, etc. See http://www.planningportal.nsw.gov.au/major-projects/assessment/policies-and-guidelines/key-guidance for details on policies and guidelines. Satisfied.	-
(d) describe the role, responsibility, authority and accountability of all key personnel involved in the environmental management of the project;	Yes	Satisfied – Section 5, Section 6 and Section 7.	-
(e) describe the procedures to be implemented to: - keep the local community and relevant agencies informed about the operation and environmental performance of the project; - receive, record, handle and respond to complaints; - resolve any disputes that may arise during the course of the project; - respond to any non-compliance; and - respond to emergencies; and	Partial	- Please include the details of or alternatively append/provide a hyper link to the Community and Stakeholder Consultation Plan (CCP). Not satisfied. Satisfied. - Please include the details of or alternatively append/provide a hyper link to the CCP. Not satisfied. Not satisfied – No complaints management procedure. - Please include the details of or alternatively append/provide a hyper link to the CCP. Not satisfied. Not satisfied – No dispute resolution procedure. - See Section 9.2 – Please ensure any incident or non-compliance is reported in accordance with condition 9 and condition 10 of Schedule 5. Satisfied. - Please include the details of or alternatively append/provide a hyperlink to the Emergency	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly

Attachment A
Badgerys Creek Post Approval

February 2019 updates in RED
August 2019 updates in BLUE

		Management Response plan. Not satisfied. Not satisfied.	
(f) include: - references to any strategies, plans and programs approved under the conditions of this approval; and - a clear plan depicting all the monitoring to be carried out under the conditions of this approval.	Yes	- Satisfied – See Section 1.3. - Satisfied – See Figure 3 and Section 7.	-
Other Comments			
- Please hyperlink the “13 environmental management sub-plans”. So that the EMS may be read as a standalone document. Not satisfied. Satisfied. - Where appropriate please remove references to the word “should”, “possible”, “practicable” and “may” and replace with “will” etc. The Department is seeking clear commitments on what management measures will be implemented.			
Air Quality Management Plan – MP 10_0014 – condition 13, Schedule 3	Satisfactory (Yes/No)	Comment	Action Required
The Proponent must prepare an Air Quality Management Plan for the project to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This plan must:			
(a) be prepared in consultation with the EPA;	Yes	Satisfied – Appendix B.	-
(b) be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to commencing quarrying operations under Modification 2, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary;	-	-	-
(c) describe the proposed air quality management system;	Partial	See Section 6 – Please include the details of or alternatively append/provide a hyper link to the Community and Stakeholder Consultation Procedure . Not satisfied – No complaints management procedure.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
(d) describe the measures to be implemented to ensure: - compliance with the air quality criteria and operating conditions of this approval; - best practice management is being employed; and - the air quality impacts of the project are minimised during adverse meteorological conditions and extraordinary events;	Partial	- See Section 6.1 – Ensure mitigation measures are in line with those outlined in section 8.4 of the EA. Partial – Please explain the use of HVAS as an alternative to TEOM. - Satisfied – Section 8. - See Section 6.2 – haul roads should continue to be watered during adverse meteorological conditions. Satisfied.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
(e) describe measures to ensure that all the commitments in the EA in relation to air quality are implemented;	Partial	See Section 6.1 – Ensure mitigation measures are in line with those outlined in section 8.4 of the EA. Partial – Please explain the use of HVAS as an alternative to TEOM.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
(f) include a program to ensure surface disturbance associated with quarrying operations is minimised;	Partial	See Section 6.2 – Please include further details of progressive rehabilitation or alternatively append/provide a hyper link to the Rehabilitation	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.

Attachment A
Badgerys Creek Post Approval

February 2019 updates in RED
August 2019 updates in BLUE

		Management Plan. Partial – Proposed levels of revegetation insufficient.	
(g) include an air quality monitoring program that: - uses a combination of real-time monitors, high volume samplers and dust deposition gauges, to evaluate the performance of the project at potential receivers and on-site; - is capable of evaluating the performance of the project and informing day to day operational decisions; - includes a protocol for determining any exceedances of the relevant conditions of this approval; and - effectively supports the air quality management system; and	Partial	- Satisfied – Section 7.2. - See Section 7.2 – Please ensure correct table references are made. Satisfied. - See Section 7 – Further details for determining any exceedance required. Not satisfied - Satisfied – Section 7.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
(h) include a program to: - notify affected landowners of the potential health-related impacts associated with dust; and - respond effectively to enquiries or complaints.	Partial	- See Section 9.2 – Please ensure any incident or non-compliance is reported in accordance with condition 9 and condition 10 of Schedule 5. Not satisfied. - See Section 9.2 – Please provide details of how enquiries or complaints will be responded to. Not satisfied.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
Other Comments			
- Incorrect table references throughout the document please amend. Satisfied. - Please hyperlink any referenced documents so that the AQMP may be read as a standalone document. Satisfied. - Where appropriate please remove references to the word “should”, “possible”, “practicable” and “may” and replace with “will” etc. The Department is seeking clear commitments on what management measures will be implemented.			
Soil and Water Management Plan – MP 10_0014 – condition 23, Schedule 3	Satisfactory (Yes/No)	Comment	Action Required
(a) be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person/s approved by the Secretary;	No	Append evidence of approval.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
(b) be prepared in consultation with the EPA and DoI Water;	Partial	Further consultation required.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
(c) be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to commencing quarrying operations under Modification 2, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary; and	Yes	-	-
(i) Site Water Balance that includes:			
- details of: - sources and security of water supply; - water use and management on site;	Partial	- See Table 5 – Please include the volumes of inflows and out flows of each source presented per annum and the total balance of inflows and outflows per annum. - Satisfied – Section 3 and Section 4.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.

Attachment A
Badgerys Creek Post Approval

February 2019 updates in RED
August 2019 updates in BLUE

- o adequacy of water storage facilities to contain all surface water runoff; - o any off-site water transfers;		- o See Section 3.2, Figure 3 and Section 5.2.3 – The Department notes the SWMP indicates there will be environmental discharges without an EPL which allows for this. The Department requests PGH consult with the EPA about this matter. Furthermore, surface water monitoring will be required at any locations where discharges are proposed, therefore current surface water monitoring locations are inadequate. - o See above.	
• measures to be implemented to minimise clean water use on site;	Yes	Satisfied – Section 4.3.	-
(ii) Surface Water Management Plan, that includes:			
• a program for obtaining detailed baseline data on surface water flows and quality in water bodies that could potentially be affected by the project;	Partial	See Figure 4 – It appears water will be discharged downstream of the current monitoring points for Badgerys Creek. It also appears the site will discharge to an unnamed creek to the West of the project. As such current baseline data and proposed surface water monitoring is inadequate.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
• a detailed description of the surface water management system on site including the: - o clean water diversion system; - o erosion and sediment controls; - o dirty water management system; and - o water storages, including the area, depth and capacity of any in-pit sumps;	Partial	Discussions with EPA and DPIE - Water to determine the controlled discharge program need to be finalised.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
• detailed plans, including design objectives and performance criteria, for: - o reinstatement of drainage lines on the rehabilitated areas of the site; and - o control of any potential water pollution from rehabilitated areas of the site;	Partial	- o See Section 5.3 – Please consult with the EPA to finalise the EPL. - o Satisfied – Section 5.3.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
• performance criteria for the following, including trigger levels for investigating any potentially adverse impacts on: - o the water management system; - o surface water quality in creeks and other water bodies that could potentially be affected by the project (including Badgerys Creek and Badgerys Creek tributary); and - o the stream health, vegetation health and channel stability of water bodies that could potentially be affected by the project;	Partial	- o See Section 5.4 – Finalise the industrial process water and EPL criteria. - o See Section 5.4 – Further monitoring needs to be undertaken to establish the baseline health of Badgerys creek. - o See Section 5.4 – The proposed monitoring locations for stream health are inadequate as	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.

Attachment A
Badgerys Creek Post Approval

February 2019 updates in RED
August 2019 updates in BLUE

		Figure 4 indicates discharges will occur beyond the proposed downstream monitoring location.	
• a program to monitor and report on: - o any surface water discharges; - o the effectiveness of the water management system; - o the quality of water discharged from the site to the environment; - o surface water flows and quality in local watercourses; and - o the stream health, riparian vegetation health and channel stability of creeks and other water bodies that could potentially be affected by the project; and		- o See Section 5.5 – Any discharges including those from Sediment Dam 3 must be monitored. - o See Section 5.5.2 – The proposed monitoring locations are inadequate as Figure 4 indicates discharges will occur beyond the proposed downstream monitoring location. - o See Section 5.5.2 – Liaise with EPA regarding EPL requirements. - o See Section 5.5.2 – See above regarding monitoring locations. - o See Section 5.5.2 – See above regarding monitoring locations.	
• a plan to respond to any exceedances of the performance criteria, and mitigate and/or offset any adverse surface water impacts of the project; and	No	See Section 5.5.3 – Please include a plan to respond to any exceedances of the performance criteria, and mitigate and/or offset any adverse surface water impacts of the project.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
(iii) Groundwater Management Plan that includes:			
• measures to ensure that the maximum extraction depth is not exceeded (see condition 19 of Schedule 2);	Yes	Satisfied – Section 5.3.	-
• a protocol to obtain appropriate water licence(s) to cover the volume of any unforeseen groundwater inflows into the quarry from the quarry face or floor;	Yes	Satisfied – Section 8.3.	-
• groundwater assessment criteria, including trigger levels for investigating any potentially adverse groundwater impacts; and	No	Not Satisfied – Please provide Groundwater Assessment Criteria. Not Satisfied	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
• a monitoring program to manage potential impacts, if any, on any alluvium and associated surface water source near the proposed extraction area that includes: - o monitoring of groundwater inflows into the quarry from the quarry face or floor, or into any in-pit sumps; - o monitoring the impacts of the project on baseflows to Badgerys and South Creeks and their tributaries; - o identification of a methodology for determining exceedances of the assessment criteria;	Partial	- o Satisfied – Section 6.2. - o Satisfied – Section 8.4. - o See Sections 6 to 9 – Further details of the proposed monitoring program required. The Department recommends a greater frequency of monitoring then annually. Not Satisfied - o Satisfied – Section 8.1.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.

Attachment A
Badgerys Creek Post Approval

February 2019 updates in RED
August 2019 updates in BLUE

- o a plan to respond to any exceedances of the performance criteria; and - o a program to regularly report on monitoring.		o Satisfied – Section 8.	
Other Comments			
• Please hyperlink any referenced documents so that the SWMP may be read as a standalone document. Not Satisfied. • Please append consultation with the EPA and DoI Water. Not satisfied further consultation required. • Please update table of contents.			
Noise Management Plan – MP 10_0014 – condition 8, Schedule 3	Satisfactory (Yes/No)	Comment	Action Required
The Proponent must prepare a Noise Management Plan for the project to the satisfaction of the Secretary. This plan must:			
(a) be prepared in consultation with the EPA;	No	Not Satisfied – Please append consultation with the EPA. Not Satisfied.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
(b) be submitted to the Secretary for approval prior to commencing quarrying operations under Modification 2, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary;	-	-	-
(c) describe the measures to be implemented to ensure: • compliance with the noise criteria and operating conditions of this approval; • best practice management is being employed; and • the noise impacts of the project are minimised during meteorological conditions under which the noise criteria in this approval do not apply (see Appendix 8);	Partial	• Satisfied – See Section 3 and Section 5.1. • Satisfied – See Section 4. • See Section 4.4 – Please provide further details of how impacts will be minimised during times the conditions do not apply e.g. ceasing or modifying operations. Not Satisfied.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
(d) describe measures to ensure that all the commitments in the EA in relation to noise are implemented;	Partial	See Section 4.5 – Please include the details of these commitments within the NMP. Not Satisfied.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
(e) include a consultation plan detailing: • procedures for notifying and consulting nearby residents prior to the commencement of the construction of the noise bunds and during quarrying and brick making operations; • details of a telephone complaints line (all hours) and relevant site persons responsible for following up complaints; • procedures for handling and monitoring all complaints received; and • contingency measures that would be implemented where complaints are received;	Partial	• See Section 5.2 – Please include a clear commitment to undertake the required notification and consultation prior to the commencement of operations. Not Satisfied. • See Section 5.2 – Please include the complaints line number and note that it will be all hours. Not Satisfied. • Satisfied – Section 5.2. • Satisfied – Section 5.2.	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.
(f) describe the proposed noise management system; and	Yes	Satisfied – Section 4 and Section 5.	-
(g) include a noise monitoring program that: • is capable of evaluating the performance of the project;	Partial	• See Section 5.1 – Further details of how the monitoring will evaluate the performance of the project (i.e. how often will campaign periods	Note the comments and amend the plan accordingly.

Attachment A
Badgerys Creek Post Approval

February 2019 updates in RED
August 2019 updates in BLUE

- includes a protocol for determining any exceedances of the relevant conditions of this approval; and - effectively supports the noise management system		occur and how were the chosen noise monitoring locations determined). Not Satisfied. - See Section 5.1. – Please ensure any incident or non-compliance is reported in accordance with condition 9 and condition 10 of Schedule 5. Not Satisfied. - See Section 5.1 – As above. Not Satisfied.	
Other Comments			
- Please hyperlink any referenced documents so that the NMP may be read as a standalone document. Satisfied. - Please append consultation with the EPA. Not Satisfied. - The plans should provide clear commitments, and avoid ambiguous or hypothetical language. For example, words such as 'would' or 'should' are to be avoided. Not Satisfied.			
Rehabilitation Management Plan – MP 10_0014 – condition 36, Schedule 3	Satisfactory (Yes/No)	Comment	Action Required
The Proponent must prepare a Rehabilitation Management Plan for the project to the satisfaction of DRG. This plan must:			
(a) be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person/s whose appointment has been endorsed by the Secretary;	Yes	Satisfied – Appendix B	-
(b) be prepared in consultation with the Department, DoI Water, OEH and Council;	Partial	Update Appendix A following consultation. Not Satisfied.	To note the comments and amend the plan accordingly
(c) be submitted to DRG within 12 months of the determination of Modification 2;	-	-	-
(d) be prepared in accordance with any relevant DRG Guideline;	Yes	Satisfied – Section 1.	-
(e) build upon the Rehabilitation Objectives in Table 6 and the proposed rehabilitation strategy described in the EA and shown in Appendix 4;	Yes	Satisfied – Section 4.3 and Section 6.	-
(f) investigate options for the future use of disturbed areas (including voids) following the completion of quarrying operations;	Yes	Satisfied – Section 4 and Section 11.	-
(g) describe and justify the proposed rehabilitation strategy for the site, including post-operations landform and use;	Partial	See Section 4 and Section 5 – Please include a clear justification for the proposed rehabilitation strategy. Not Satisfied. See Section 2.3.5 – RMP indicates the site would be rehabilitated to as close as possible to natural ground level. Please update to natural ground level.	To note the comments and amend the plan accordingly
(h) describe and justify the proposed rehabilitation strategy for the site in the event that quarrying and brick making operations do not recommence following the shutdown period;	Partial	See Section 7.2 – Please include further details regarding the event that quarrying and brick making operations do not recommence following the shutdown period. Not Satisfied.	To note the comments and amend the plan accordingly

Attachment A
Badgerys Creek Post Approval

February 2019 updates in RED

August 2019 updates in BLUE

(i)	describe how the rehabilitation of the site would achieve the objectives identified in Table 6;	Partial	See Table 17 – Please include completion metrics where appropriate. Not Satisfied.	To note the comments and amend the plan accordingly
(j)	include detailed performance and completion criteria for evaluating the performance of the rehabilitation of the site, and for triggering remedial action (if necessary);	Partial	See Table 17 – Please include completion metrics where appropriate. Not Satisfied.	To note the comments and amend the plan accordingly
(k)	describe the measures to be implemented to ensure compliance with the relevant conditions of this approval, and address all aspects of rehabilitation including mine closure, final landform (including final voids) and final land use/s;	Yes	Satisfied – Section 7.	-
(l)	include procedures for the use of interim stabilisation and temporary vegetation strategies, where reasonable to minimise the area exposed for dust generation;	Yes	Satisfied – Section 2.	-
(m)	include a program to monitor, independently audit and report on the effectiveness of the measures in paragraph (k) above, and progress against the detailed performance and completion criteria in paragraph (j) above;	Partial	See Table 17 – Please include completion metrics where appropriate. Not Satisfied.	To note the comments and amend the plan accordingly
(n)	to the maximum extent practicable, build on and integrate with the other management plans required under this consent; and	Yes	Satisfied – Section 3.	-
(o)	include detailed scheduling for progressive rehabilitation to be initiated, undertaken and/or completed over the next three years (see condition 35 of this Schedule).	Partial	See Section 2 – Please include a table which clearly outlines rehabilitation to be completed. Not Satisfied.	To note the comments and amend the plan accordingly
Other Comments				
- Please hyperlink any referenced documents e.g. the NMP. So that the RMP may be read as a standalone document. Satisfied. - Please remove references to the word “should” or “may” and replace with “will”. The Department is seeking clear commitments on what management measures will be implemented. Where appropriate please remove references to the word “should”, “possible”, “practicable” and “may” and replace with “will” etc. The Department is seeking clear commitments on what management measures will be implemented.				

Appendix P

DPIE Approval of Plans and Consultant

Tara O'Brien

From: no-reply@majorprojects.planning.nsw.gov.au
Sent: Tuesday, 17 August 2021 9:57 AM
To: Arancibia, Nelma
Subject: Badgerys Creek Quarry & Brickworks Rehabilitation Management Plan - Response from Biodiversity and Conservation Division

Biodiversity and Conservation Division has responded to your request for advice in relation to the Badgerys Creek Quarry & Brickworks Rehabilitation Management Plan . The response is below and/or attached. Record of this consultation has been automatically saved to the portal.

When you are ready, login to your profile to submit the final document to the Department.

Public Authority Response

Thank you for your consultation request. Please be advised however that EES will not be reviewing the plan and providing comments.

To sign in to your account click [here](#) or visit the [Major Projects Website](#).
Please do not reply to this email.

Kind regards

The Department of Planning, Industry and Environment



Subscribe to our [newsletter](#)

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.

If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL





31 March 2022

Attention: Nelma Arancibia

Uploaded to the Major Projects Portal

Dear Nelma,

**Re: Badgerys Creek Quarry & Brickworks Rehabilitation Management Plan
(MP10_0014-PA-21)**

Thank you for giving the Natural Resources Access Regulator (NRAR) the opportunity to review Badgerys Creek Quarry & Brickworks Rehabilitation Management Plan (MP10_0014-PA-21).

Natural Resources Access Regulator (NRAR) recommends the following:

- Condition 36 e) states include details of the planting of replacement trees in riparian areas consistent with the Statement of Commitments and with vegetation requirements for WSA to minimise wildlife impacts. While Pit 3 is acknowledged in the Rehabilitation Plan, there is no mention of the area near Pit 2 which is in the riparian area of Badgerys Creek. Further detail is requested in the Plan on how this area will be managed.

Should you have any further queries in relation to this submission please do not hesitate to contact the Licensing and Approvals team at waterlicensing.servicedesk@dpie.nsw.gov.au

Yours Sincerely

Tim Baker
Senior Water Regulation Officer
Water Regulatory Operations
Natural Resources Access Regulator

Attn: Nelma Arancibia

Department of Planning, Industry and Environment
Industry Assessments
GPO Box 39
SYDNEY

narancibia@csr.com.au.

Re: The Badgerys Creek Quarry & Brickworks – Rehabilitation Management

Dear Ms Arancibia

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Response to Submissions for the proposed

Biodiversity considerations associated with the Plan are minimal given the current site conditions and proposed final landform (ie unvegetated developable land). From my review consider that biodiversity related matters have been suitably addressed.

Should you wish to discuss this matter further, please contact Nelson Mu, Acting Coordinator Development Assessment on (02) 8711 7556.

Yours sincerely



**Nelson Mu
Acting Coordinator
Development Assessment**

Tara O'Brien

From: Tim Smith <tsmith@wsaco.com.au>
Sent: Thursday, 26 August 2021 1:17 PM
To: Arancibia, Nelma
Cc: Kirk Osborne; SMITH Mike
Subject: RE: [SEC=OFFICIAL] FW: Badgerys Creek consultation - Rehabilitation Management Plan

Hi Nelma,

Thanks for the opportunity to review the Rehabilitation Management Plan.

Our comments are provided below:

- Page 11: In accordance with Condition 36, note that the federal Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications is also a relevant authority, and should be provided the opportunity to comment on this document (if it hasn't been already).
- Page 16: Time estimates regarding years for the following Phases (2-4) could be detailed here, which would assist in WSA reviewing the works against construction / operation of the airport.
- Page 17: WSA supports the statement that landscaping will be selected to 'minimise wildlife attraction'.
- Page 27, Section 4.2.1: Measures regarding how water quality would be controlled in relation to water being pumped out to WSA should be detailed here.
- Page 29, Section 4.2.2: Erosion and Sediment Controls may include measures relevant to the common boundary with WSA, which should be specified here if relevant.
- Page 30: Section 4.2.7 notes that *"The vegetation will form communities endemic to the Badgerys Creek region and will not attract wildlife or otherwise impact on the Western Sydney Aerotropolis"* – Suggest that this should reference Western Sydney Airport – if this is intended to refer to the Aerotropolis, an additional point should be included which specifically references Western Sydney Airport.
- Page 32, Section 5.1: Minor changes to reflect regulatory framework:
 - Replace *"Western Sydney Aerotropolis – Land Use and Infrastructure Implementation Plan"* with *"Western Sydney Aerotropolis Plan"*.
 - Add *"State Environmental Planning Policy (Western Sydney Aerotropolis) 2020"*
 - Add *"Western Sydney Aerotropolis Draft Precinct Plans"*
- Page 32, Section 5.2: The Enterprise zone is prescribed under the *State Environmental Planning Policy (Western Sydney Aerotropolis) 2020*. Also relevant to mention here is that the final land use development would be required to comply with the aviation safeguarding provisions under the policy.
- Page 32, Section 5.2: In relation to the strategic outcomes for the site, then the Draft Precinct Plan would provide for the most aligned vision for this portion of the Western Sydney Aerotropolis. Note that this document will likely be finalised in the short to medium term.
- Page 32, Table 15: Additional objective *"minimise aviation safeguarding risks to WSA"*
- Page 42: Under *"Vegetation cover is suitable for final land use"*, additional completion criteria that *"vegetation does not result in adverse wildlife attraction risk to WSA"*.

Should you have any question – please do not hesitate to get in touch.

Kind regards,

Tim Smith
Planning Manager
Airport Planning and Design

+61 429 008 963
tsmith@wsaco.com.au
PO Box 397 Liverpool NSW 1871



Beyond Compliance

VGT Environmental Compliance Solutions Pty Ltd
ABN 26 621 943 888

Unit 4, 30 Glenwood Drive Thornton NSW 2322
PO Box 2335, Greenhills NSW 2323

Ph: (02) 4028 6412
E: mail@vgt.com.au

www.vgt.com.au